	REPORT DO	CUMENTATION F	PAGE	Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188
Pub gat coll	blic reporting burden for this collection of inform thering and maintaining the data needed, and co lection of information, including suggestions for us Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-431	nation is estimated to average 1 hour p impleting and reviewing the collection o reducing this burden, to Washington H 02 and to the Office of Management a	er response, including the time for r of information. Send comments reg- leadquarters Services, Directorate for and Budger, Panetwork Beduction Pro-	eviewing instructions, searching existing data arding this burden estimate or any other aspec or information Operations and Reports, 1215 ju ert (0204-0138) Washington, DC 20503
	AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE	3. REPORT TYPE AN	and the second state of th
Ā	TITLE AND SUBTITLE	1990	Thesis/BINE	<u> 新来来来来来る祝</u> 5. FUNDING NUMBERS
	THE EFFECT OF SOFTWARE BASED SOFTWARE METRICS		FORMATION THEORY	
6.	AUTHOR(S)			
	WILLIAM R. TORRES			
7.	PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAM	IE(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	<u> </u>	8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
	AFIT Student at:Oklaho	ma State University	у	AFIT/CI/CIA -90-61
	SPONSORING / MONITORING AGEN	CY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)	10. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER
	AFIT/CI Wright-Ptatterson AFB (OH 45433		
11.	. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			
A D E	a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY ST pproved for Public Relation istribution Unlimited RNEST A. HAYGOOD, 1st 1 xecutive Officer, Civi	ease IAW AFR 190-1 Lt, USAF	rograms	12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
E:	• -			
	. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)			<u> </u>
				DTIC ELECTE AUGO 1 1990
				ELECTE
13.				B 15. NUMBER OF PAGE
13.	. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)			ELECTE AUGO 1 1990 B درج
13.	ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)		S	ELECTE AUGO 1 1990 B C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
13.	ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)	SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE	S	ELECTE AUGO 1 1990 B C 246 16. PRICE CODE

THE EFFECT OF SOFTWARE REUSABILITY ON

INFORMATION THEORY BASED SOFTWARE METRICS

William R. Torres, Capt, USAF

Date of Degree: July, 1990

-1

Pages in Study: 246

90 07 01 047

Degree Awarded: Master of Science in Computing and Information Science

Institution: Oklahoma State University

ABSTRACT

The main purpose of this thesis is to theoretically investigate the effect of reusing software on metrics that are based on the entropy function of communication information theory. R. Chanon's Entropy Loading and E. Chen's Control Structure Entropy were applied to C and Ada programs obtained from the open literature. Four units of program decomposition (statement, component, module, and program) along Chanon's definition of an object were introduced to classify software reuse units. A total of three versions for each of the programs included in the ...udy were considered (i.e., optimum reuse, intermediate reuse, and no reuse). The lines of code metric was utilized to quantify the amount of nonreusable code in each of the versions of the programs. The lines of code metric was not applied to the "reused" segments of code since they are not considered part of the effort of writing the new program. Pearson product-moment correlations were computed between the metrics studied and the lines of code metric.

Entropy loading was found to be inversely proportional to the amount of reuse present in the programs. Strong correlations were found between entropy loading and the size of the resulting new program, measured by the lines of code metric. Consequently, entropy loading can presumably provide a mechanism for selecting the optimum reuse case among different possibilities for reuse. Control structure entropy was also found to be a good indicator of reuse. Strong correlations exist between control structure entropy and the size of the resulting new program.

THE EFFECT OF SOFTWARE REUSABILITY ON

INFORMATION THEORY BASED SOFTWARE METRICS

William R. Torres, Capt, USAF

Date of Degree: July, 1990

Pages in Study: 246

Degree Awarded: Master of Science in Computing and Information Science

Institution: Oklahoma State University

ABSTRACT

The main purpose of this thesis is to theoretically investigate the effect of reusing software on metrics that are based on the entropy function of communication information theory. R. Chanon's Entropy Loading and E. Chen's Control Structure Entropy were applied to C and Ada programs obtained from the open literature. Four units of program decomposition (statement, component, module, and program) along Chanon's definition of an object were introduced to classify software reuse units. A total of three versions for each of the programs included in the study were considered (i.e., optimum reuse, intermediate reuse, and no reuse). The lines of code metric was utilized to quantify the amount of nonreusable code in each of the versions of the programs. The lines of code metric was not applied to the "reused" segments of code since they are not considered part of the effort of writing the new program. Pearson product-moment correlations were computed between the metrics studied and the lines of code metric.

Entropy loading was found to be inversely proportional to the amount of reuse present in the programs. Strong correlations were found between entropy loading and the size of the resulting new program, measured by the lines of code metric. Consequently, entropy loading can presumably provide a mechanism for selecting the optimum reuse case among different possibilities for reuse. Control structure entropy was also found to be a good indicator for of reuse. Strong correlations exist between control structure entropy and the size of the resulting new program.

	iounced fication	ŏ					
 By							
Distr	Distribution/						
	lability C						
Dist A-1	Avail and/ Special	OT					

THE EFFECT OF SOFTWARE REUSABILITY ON INFORMATION THEORY BASED SOFTWARE METRICS

~ •

By

WILLIAM R. TORRES Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering University of Puerto Rico Mayaguez, Puerto Rico

1985

Submitted to the Faculty of the Graduate College of the Oklahoma State University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE July, 1990

THE EFFECT OF SOFTWARE REUSABILITY ON INFORMATION THEORY BASED SOFTWARE METRICS

Thesis Approved:

-1

Thesis Adviser

Dean of the Graduate College

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to express sincere appreciation to Dr. Mansur H. Samadzadeh for his encouragement and advice throughout my thesis research. His dedication and attention to detail made all the work required to complete this thesis worthwhile. Many thanks also go to Dr. G. E. Hedrick and Dr. John P. Chandler for serving on my graduate committee.

My wife, Maria, and my daughters Maria C. and Diana B., encouraged and supported me all the way and kept me motivated to achieve the end goal. Their love and support made everything much easier. I also thank my parents, William and Nelida, and my In Laws, Jose and Marian Setien, for their support, e.icouragement, and many prayers.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Ϊ.

3

ļ

Chapte	r		Page
I.	INTRODUCTI	ION	. 1
II.	LITERATURE	E REVIEW	. 3
	2.1	Fntropy Function of Information Theory 2.1.1 Entropy and the Software	. 3
		Development Process	. 3
		2.1.2 Information Theory Based Metrics	. 5
		2.1.2.1 Entropy Loading	
		2.1.2.2 Control Structure	
		Entropy	. 9 13
	2.2	Software Reusability.	
		2.2.1 Definitions	
		2.2.2 Advantages and Limitations	. 17
		2.2.3 Current Trends	. 19
III.	DESCRIPTIC	ON OF THE EXPERIMENT	. 22
	3.1	Design Approach	. 22
		3.1.1 Introduction	
		3.1.2 Reuse Candidates	. 22
		3.1.3 Theoretical Perspective and Limitations	25
		3.1.4 Coupling and Cohesion	. 25 . 27
	3.2	Carrying out the Experiment	
	5.2	3.2.1 Quantifying Software Reuse	
		3.2.2 Experiment Operation	
		3.2.2.1 Programs Developed to	
		Collect the Data	
		3.2.2.2 Data Collection	. 31
		3.2.3 Programs Studied in the	
		Experiment	
		3.2.3.1 C Language Programs	. 33
		3.2.3.2 Ada Language Programs .	. 35
IV.	ANALYSIS O	F THE MEASUREMENTS	. 39
	4.1	Description of the Analysis	. 39
	4.2	Entropy Loading Analysis	. 43
	4.3	Control Structure Entropy Analysis	. 44

Chapter Pac	ge
V. SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND FUTURE WORK	46
REFERENCES	49
SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY	53
APPENDIXES	54
APPENDIX A - PROGRAMS USED TO COMPUTE THE METRICS	55
APPENDIX B - ADA PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE STUDY .	70
APPENDIX C - C PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE STUDY	92
APPENDIX D - ENTROPY LOADING DATA TABLES 12	12
APPENDIX E - EXECUTION FLOW CHARTS FOR PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE STUDY 19	93
APPENDIX F - MAXIMAL INTERSECT NUMBER (MIN) CHARTS	00
APPENDIX G - METRICS STATISTICAL DATA 22	22

İ

1

}

v

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Page
I.	Testbed Program Sources
II.	Metrics Evaluated for Programs 41
III.	Correlations Between Metrics 42
IV.	Assumptions for the C Program fastfind, Case 1
v.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program fastfind, Case 1
VI.	Assumptions for the C Program fastfind, Case 2
VII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program fastfind, Case 2
VIII.	Assumptions for the C Program fastfind, Case 3
τχ.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program fastfind, Case 3
х.	Assumptions for the C Program mail, Case 1 126
XI.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program mail, Case 1
XII.	Assumptions for the C Program mail, Case 2 129
XIII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program mail, Case 2
XIV.	Assumptions for the C Program mail, Case 3 132
xv.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program mail, Case 3
XVT.	Assumptions for the C Program editor Case 1 38

vi

Table		Page
XVII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program editor, Case 1	140
XVIII.	Assumptions for the C Program editor, Case 2 .	141
XIX.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program editor, Case 2	144
xx.	Assumptions for the C Program editor, Case 3 .	146
XXI.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the C Program editor, Case 3	150
XXII.	Assumptions for the Ada Program intlist, Case 1	153
XXIII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program intlist, Case 1	155
XXIV.	Assumptions for the Ada Program intlist, Case 2	156
xxv.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program intlist, Case 2	158
XXVI.	Assumptions for the Ada Program intlist, Case 3	159
XXVII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program intlist, Case 3	161
XXVIII.	Assumptions for the Ada Program calc, Case 1 .	163
XXIX.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program calc, Case 1	164
xxx.	Assumptions for the Ada Program calc, Case 2 .	165
XXXI.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program calc, Case 2	167
XXXII.	Assumptions for the Ada Program calc, Case 3 .	168
XXXIII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program calc, Case 3	170
XXXIV.	Assumptions for the Ada Program address, Case 1	172
xxxv.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program address, Case 1	176

٠.

vii

Table	Page
XXXVI.	Assumptions for the Ada Program address, Case 2
XXXVII.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program address, Case 2
XXXVIII.	Assumptions for the Ada Program address, Case 3
XXXIX.	List of Assumption Numbers for Objects in the Ada Program address, Case 3

1

• 1

LIST OF FIGURES

Figu	re	Page
1.	Maximal Intersect Number Examples	10
2.	Execution Flow Chart for the C Program fastfind	194
3.	Execution Flow Chart for the C Program mail	195
4.	Execution Flow Chart for the C Program editor	196
5.	Execution Flow Chart for the Ada Program intlist	197
6.	Execution Flow Chart for the Ada Program calc	198
7.	Executicn Flow Chart for the Ada Program address	199
8.	Maximal Intersect Number Chart for the C Program fastfind	201
9.	Maximal Intersect Number Chart for the C Program mail	204
10.	Maximal Intersect Number Chart for the C Program editor	208
11.	Maximal Intersect Number Chart for the Ada Program intlist	212
12.	Maximal Intersect Number Chart for the Ada Program calc	214
13.	Maximal Intersect Number Chart for the Ada Program address	217

i

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

The notion of reusing software dates back to the early stages of the history of computing when subroutine libraries were developed [SOMME89].

The advantages and limitations of software reuse have been widely publicized [BIGGE87, BOLDY89, PRIET87, RATCL87, and SOMME89]. In particular, it is clear that the extensive reuse of software is likely to reduce software costs during the design and implementation phase (software already exists) and during the validation phases (software has already been checked) [SOMME89].

The main purpose of this thesis is to theoretically investigate the application of software quality assessment metrics to development environments that employ reuse techniques and principles in the construction of software systems. In particular, the effect of reusing software on the metrics that are based on the entropy function of communication information theory will be investigated.

The following chapters define the metrics used in this study, describe the experimental design including how the datawere collected, discuss the analysis of the measure-

ments, and summarize and conclude with recommendations for future work.

CHAPTER II

LITERATURE REVIEW

2.1 Entropy Function of Information Theory

2.1.1 <u>Entropy and the Software</u> <u>Development Process</u>

In communication information theory, information is defined as "what we don't know about what is going to happen next" [SHANN64]. Information theory presents entropy as a synonym for information uncertainty or unpredictability. Therefore, entropy can be used as a measure of information.

When an attempt is made to predict the outcome of an event, uncertainty approaches zero as the probability of an outcome approaches unity. On the other hand, uncertainty, as a function of the number of different things that can happen, reaches its maximum value when all the outcomes have the same probability of occurrence (i.e., in the case of equiprobable events). In other words, the more unpredictable the output of a system, the more information it yields upon occurrence and the higher the entropy of the system, and vice versa. The entropy function, H, which measures information in bits is defined as

$$H(p_1, p_2, ..., p_n) = \sum_{j=1}^{n} p_j \log_2 (1/p_j)$$
(1)

where pj is the probability of occurrence of the jth event.

van Emden [VANEM70] defines a system as a set of variables influencing one another. A challenge often faced by software designers when designing a system is managing the complexity resulting from the presence of a large number of variables and the fact that most of them influence many others. To alleviate this problem, Alexander [ALEXA64] states that a system composed of a set of variables, S, should be partitioned into subsets or subsystems $(S_1, S_2, \ldots, S_j, \ldots, S_k)$ in such a way that the interactions¹ among subsystems should be minimized with respect to the interactions within a subsystem. This partitioning process allows for the variables in S_j to be manipulated freely without constraints imposed by any of the other subsets.

If a program structure could be decomposed into distinct classes of subsystems, the information contained in the structure can be measured [MOHAN79, MOHAN81, and VANEM70] by the entropy metric, H, based on Shannon's communication information theory [SHANN64]. More specifically, the entropy metric H is defined for a system S as

$$H(S) = H(P_1, ..., P_n) = \sum_{j=1}^{n} \{ (|X_j| / |X|) \log_2(|X| / |X_j|) \}$$

¹An interaction is viewed as an information transfer within or among subsystems [ALEXA64].

or by simple algebraic manipulation

$$H(S) = \log_{2} |X| - 1/|X| \sum_{j=1}^{n} (|X_{j}| \log_{2} |X_{j}|)$$
(2)

where X_1, X_2, \ldots, X_n are the distinct classes of subsystems, $|X_j|$ denotes the cardinality of the set X_j , and $P_j = |X_j|/|X|$.

2.1.2 Information Theory Based Metrics

Software metrics are usually categorized as either process metrics or products metrics. Process metrics are defined by Conte et al. [CONTE86] as "metrics that quantify attributes of the development process and of the development environment." Conte et al. also define product metrics as "measures of the software product."

Product metrics are the most common metrics since they are easier to obtain as they "can be derived from analyzing the software itself using an automatic tool" [CONTE86]. Examples of product metrics include size of the product (lines of code), logic structure complexity (e.g., flow control and depth of nesting), and data structure complexity (number of variables used) [CONTE86].

Information theory based metrics can be classified as product metrics. The following subsections discuss various information theory based metrics.

2.1.2.1 <u>Entropy Loading</u>. Section 2.1.1 described how we can use the entropy metric to measure the information

contained in a system. Using the same basic principles, we can use the entropy loading measure, as described by Chanon [CHAN073], "to measure the information shared among subsystems, as opposed to the information contained in each subsystem."

According to Chanon [CHAN073], the term interaction, means "a shared assumption among two or more objects" where objects are defined as "an identified portion of a program that has net effects." The following is a list of assumptions identified by Chanon.

1. Relationships that must hold prior to the execution of an object in order for its effects to be realized.

2. Data structures or data values.

3. Assumptions about the environment in which an object is executed, such as frequency of usage or order of computation.

4. Assumptions based on mathematical theorems that are relevant to the problems being solved.

Once all the assumptions have been identified, they can be recorded in what Chanon calls an <u>object/assumption table</u>. For a given program, such a table, T, is defined for all objects, I, and assumptions, J, such that

 $T(I,J) = \begin{cases} 1, \text{ if object I makes assumption } J \\ 0, \text{ otherwise} \end{cases}$

According to van Emden [VANEM70] and as demonstrated by Chanon [CHAN073], the data contained in the object/assumption table characterizes the extent to which collections of objects interact. This data is used in the calculation of a measure which van Emden and Chanon call <u>entropy loading</u>. Entropy loading is defined for a set of rows, S, in an object/assumption table at a given time in the development of a system.

Assume that S is partitioned into subsets A and B such that $A \cap B = 0$ and $A \cup B = S$. Then C(S), the entropy loading of S, is given by

C(S) = H(A) + H(B) - H(S) (3)

where H(X) is given by the entropy metric mentioned in Equation (2).

Suppose the table T of objects and assumptions is given as

	a	b	c	d	е	f
(1)	1	0	0	0	0	0
(A < 2	0	0	0	0	0	1
$s < \langle 3 \rangle$	0	0	0	1	0	0
	0	1	0	0	1	1
\B< 5	0	0	1	0	1	1
$S\begin{cases}A \begin{cases} 1\\2\\3\\B \\ 5\\6 \end{cases}$	0	0	0	0	1	0

where A and B are subsets of the object set S, and a through f are the assumptions. For example, for row 1, the entry 1 indicates that object 1 (an element of A) makes one assumption, a. H(A) is computed by considering the columns for which the entry for any object of A is 1, i.e., a, d, and f. In the submatrix composed of the columns a, d, and f, (100) occurs once, (001) occurs three times, (010) occurs once, and (000) occurs once. The total number of objects is six. Therefore, using Equation (2), we have $H(A) = \log_2 6 - 1/6[1\log_2 1 + 3\log_2 3 + 1\log_2 1 + 1\log_2 1]$

or

$$H(A) = \log_2 6 - 1/6[3\log_2 3] = 1.79$$

Similarly,

 $H(B) = \log_2 6 - 1/6[2\log_2 2] = 2.25$

Since 1 occurs in each column at least once and each row is different, thus

 $H(S) = \log_2 6 = 2.58$

and

C(S) = H(A) + H(B) - H(S) = 1.46

Chanon [CHAN073] demonstrated that programs that possess small entropy loadings also possess properties consistent with the principles of "good" structure stated by Alexander [ALEXA64], Dijkstra [DIJKS72], Parnas [PARNA71], and Simon [SIMON62] as follows:

1. The information required to study, understand, and verify individual parts of a system is supplied in conjunction with those parts, and relatively little information about the rest of the system is required.

2. Single parts can be changed drastically (algorithms and/or data structures) without requiring much knowledge of the rest of the system and without changing the rest of the system; i.e., drastic changes can actually be confined to single parts.

3. Should an error occur as a result of the failure of one small part to function correctly, the error can be localized to that part of the system quickly and easily, permitting the error to be repaired using only a knowledge of that part.

4. During system construction, each working group can be given an assignment to write a set of parts such that the assignment can be completed with very little communication between the groups. Based on the aforementioned discussion, entropy loading can be used as a quality assessment metric to determine how "good" a program is, when compared to other input/output equivalent programs or different versions of the same program.

2.1.2.2 <u>Control Structure Entropy</u>. Chen [CHEN78] defines a measure of program control complexity based on an information theoretic viewpoint. Given a strongly-connected proper flow chart² which results from structured programming, Chen defines the maximal intersect number, MIN, as "the maximum number of edges which can be intersected by a continuous line drawn such that the line never enters any region, including the external region, more than once." Chen utilizes three basic types of control structures [CHEN78] to obtain MIN from the charts: 1) SEQUENCE, 2) IF p THEN f ELSE g, and 3) WHILE p DO f. These structures are shown in Figure 1.a.

If a flow chart or graph is not strongly connected, but can be visualized as consisting of more than one stronglyconnected subparts connected in series, MIN can be obtained from

$$MIN = \sum_{i=1}^{n} MIN_{i} - 2n + 2$$
(4)

²A flow chart is strongly connected if there is a path from node a to node b for every pair of distinct nodes a and b [CONTE86]. A flow chart is proper if each node can be reached from the entry point of the program and if each control structure has only one entry and one exit [SHOOM83].



Figure 1. Maximal Intersect Number Examples.

where n is the number of strongly-connected subparts and MINi is the MIN for the ith strongly-connected subpart. Figure 1.b illustrates an example obtained from [CHEN78] in which two weakly connected subparts with MIN's equal to 4 and 5, respectively, yield a MIN equal to 7 for the combined chart (i.e., 4 + 5 - 2(2) + 2 = 7).

The attribute MIN can also be computed analytically from the expression MIN = $Z_n + 1$ where Z_n is given by the following formula

$$Z_{n} = 1 + \sum_{j=2}^{n} \log_{2}(2p_{j} + q_{j})$$
 (5)

where n is the number of decision symbols on the flow chart or graph, q_j is the probability that the jth IF symbol is forming a serial relation with any of its preceding and adjointed³ IF symbols, and $p_j = 1 - q_j$. For a given flow chart, q_j is either 1 or 0 depending on whether it is in the specified serial relationship. Considering the left subpart in Figure 1.b (three IF symbols), we have that $p_2 = p_3 = 1$ and $q_2 = q_3 = 0$ since neither IF symbol is serially connected to their preceding IF symbol. Consequently we have that

 $Z_3 = 1 + \log_2(2 + 0) + \log_2(2 + 0) = 1 + 1 + 1 = 3$ thus

 $MIN = Z_3 + 1 = 3 + 1 = 4$

³Adjointed IF symbols are two IF symbols which can be connected without passing through any vertices (nodes) which belong to a third IF symbol [CHEN78].

which is the same result obtained earlier.

Chen describes a programmer to be (in informationtheoretic terms [SHANN64]) a "channel" who is to handle information from a program specification or problem statement described as the "source." A source of information is characterized by the variety of output symbols that it produces. In this case, the output is a sequence of IF symbols. The other components of a proper flow chart, i.e., function nodes and collecting nodes are considered and ignored because function nodes do not contribute to the branching or nesting structure of a flow graph and collecting nodes are merely converging points for the branches of the corresponding decision points.

 Z_n is defined as the control structure entropy of an information source when it emits n IF symbols. This control structure entropy is a measure of the control variety of a source's output and is correlated with the conceptual complexity of the program [CHEN78]. The higher the Z_n 's value, the more complex the program is. In fact, MIN was originally proposed to address some of the deficiencies of McCabe's cyclomatic complexity measure [MCCAB76].

For a given total number of IF symbols, the programming job can be modeled [CHEN78] by the task of determining the exact flow chart structure which will determine the p_j 's and q_j 's in Equation (5). An approximation to Equation (5) can be obtained by assuming $p_j = q_j = 1/2$ [CHEN78]. Substituting these values in Equation (5), we have

 $Z_n \cong (n - 1)\log_2 3 - n + 2$. Given the number of IF symbols that a program is to have, Z_n can be calculated easily since it only depends upon n.

Based on the work by Chen [CHEN78], control structure entropy can be used as a quality assessment metric to determine how "complex" a program is, when compared to other programs or different versions of the same program.

2.1.2.3 <u>Additional Metrics</u>. In addition to the entropy loading and control structure entropy metrics, other information theory based software metrics have been proposed by, among others, E. Berlinger, M. H. Samadzadeh and W. R. Edwards, and T. T. Lee.

Berlinger [PERLISO] proposed the following information theory based complexity measure. Given a program, he counts the frequency, f, of all tokens in the program. Berlinger also assumed that the probabilities of the occurrence of the tokens used in the program are known. The complexity measure, M, is defined as

$$M = -\sum_{j=1}^{n} f_j \log_2 p_j$$
(6)

where n is the total number of distinct tokens, and f_j and p_j are the frequency and probability of occurrence of the jth token, respectively.

Berlinger [BERLI80] presents two interpretations for this measure. First, from an information theory point of view, assuming the program to be a message, the measure represents the total information contained in the program. Second, the measure represents the total length in bits required to encode the program assuming that each token is to be coded using a uniform encoding scheme.

One problem with this measure is that the p_j 's need to be accumulated over a period of time at the installation where the new program is to be written. Consequently, the measure is of little help to a programmer at a different installation where the possibility of a completely different set of pj's exists. This makes two purportedly similar programs, written in two different installation, incomparable.

Samadzadeh and Edwards presented a model that regards the understanding process of software as a process of grouping together the tokens of a software document (either distinct tokens or all of the tokens) that have certain characteristics in common [SAMAD88]. According to the authors, "this model captures the amount and some of the structure of the information present in the software document." A simple example is the classification of program tokens into operators and operands, as originally used by Halstead [HALST79].

The measure, denoted as R, is called residual complexity. This measure is based on the difference between the maximum value of the computational work and the computational work, w, of a partition, π which is the result of classifying a piece of software into q token types. The

residual complexity can be obtained from the equation

 $R = N \log_2 N - N H(N_1/N, N_2/N, \dots, N_q/N)$ (7) where N is the total number of tokens, N_i is the number of tokens in the ith block of the partition, and H is the entropy function.

Lastly, Lee [LEE87] uses Shannon's information theoretic entropy metric to quantify the information associated with a set of attributes. An attribute is a symbol taken from a finite set $\Omega = (A_1, \ldots, A_n)$ [LEE87]. For each attribute A_j , $1 \le j \le n$, there is a set of possible values, denoted DOM(A_j), which comprise its domain. Database design is based on the concept of data dependency, which is the interrelationship between data contained in various sets of attributes [LEE87]. In particular, Lee [LEE87] states that functional, multivalued and acyclic join dependencies play an essential role in the design of database schemas. Lee proves that data dependencies can be formulated in terms of entropies making the numerical computation and testing of data dependencies feasible.

2.2 Software Reusability

The notion of software reuse has been around since the early stages of the history of computing when the main motivation for the development of subroutine libraries was software reuse [SOMME89]. Software reuse has also been associated with software portability. According to Sommerville [SOMME89], "porting a program to another

computer can be considered an example of software reuse although it is possible to reuse a program which is not portable and can only run on a single computer."

2.2.1 Definitions

Reusability is, as defined by Wegner [WEGNE83], "a general engineering principle whose importance derives from the desire to avoid duplication and capture commonality in undertaking classes of inherently similar tasks." In the title and body of this thesis the notion of reusability has been used with Wegner's definition in mind.

Prieto-Díaz [PRIET87] defines reuse as "the use of previously acquired concepts and objects in a new situation" and reusability as "a measure of the ease with which one can use those previous concepts and objects in the new situation." Consequently, in order for software reusability to be beneficial, the effort to reuse a piece of software needs to be smaller than the effort required to develop the software from scratch.

Conceptual complexity and size are two common and related software problems. As these problems continue to loom larger, software reuse and reusability is starting to be looked upon as a possible solution; as demonstrated by the increasing attention it has received in the last seven to ten years. In spite of this fact, not a lot of effort has been devoted to standardizing and implementing reuse by major companies in the USA. On the other hand, Matsumoto [MATSU84] demonstrated that Japanese industries had been reusing software for the past six to seven years.

2.2.2 Advantages and Limitations

When we think of software reuse, one of the first things that comes to mind is the reductions in cost as the number of components that must be specified, designed, implemented, and tested is reduced. However, Sommerville [SOMME89] states that "it is difficult to quantify the actual cost reductions attained by reusing software; if in fact there are any." The number of applications where code can be reused without any modification whatsoever is very small. Nevertheless, cost reduction is not the only advantage of software reusability. Some of the other advantages of software reusability are mentioned below.

Software reuse increases system reliability [LUBAR86b and SOMMER89]. It is widely accepted that operational use adequately tests software components, and reused components, which have been previously in operational use, should be more reliable than brand new components. Also, if a component is originally developed to be reusable, Freeman et al. and Lubars [FREEM83 and LUBAR86b] state that "the debugging costs can be amortized among the products that reuse the component."

As a result of software reuse, programming resource utilization can be improved [SOMMER89]. The availability of reusable software allows for a better distribution of programming resources since not all the code needed is to be developed anew. Sommerville states that "application specialists can develop higher reusable components that encapsulate their knowledge."

Another advantage is the reduction in software development time [SOMMER89]. Reusing components speeds up system production because both development and validation time should be reduced.

However, as expected, software reusability is not a perfect science and there are limitations that must be kept in mind. This is specially true since some researchers think that the limitations and disadvantages outweigh the advantages.

The first problem is what to do with a piece of software once it has been determined that it is a candidate for reuse. In a recent article, Tracz [TRAC288] presents his "Golden Rules of Reusability." Tracz says that "before you can reuse something, you need to find it, know what it does, and know how to reuse it", which go along with the need for means of cataloging, classifying, and retrieving software components.

Lubars [LUBAR86a] describes the problem of finding a desired piece of reusable code as the most significant technical barrier to code reusability. The problem of software classification has been addressed by Prieto-Díaz and Freeman [PRIET87] where they attempt to rank reusable software components using a reuse effort estimation metric.

Another problem is the not-developed-here syndrome experienced by some programmers and reflected in some company policies that do not allow non-local programs to be utilized. They prefer to write their own code because they believe that they can improve on the reusable component. But even if this is true, Cheatham and Sommerville [CHEAT83 and SOMMER89] state that "it is at the expense of greater risks and higher costs."

The last limitation we are concerned with involves the reusable code itself. Researchers are concerned about how specific or, on the other hand, abstract the code needs to be before reuse pays off. This topic is discussed in the next section on current trends.

2.2.3 Current Trends

There are two main schools of thought on software reusability [BIGGE87 and PRIET87]. The first one promotes the reuse of ideas and knowledge acquired while developing software, while the other promotes the reuse of particular artifacts and components. Although the second approach is more popular, researchers disagree on how abstract the code needs to be before it may be reused. Kernighan [KERNI84] presents reuse at the program level utilizing the UNIX⁴ pipe.

'UNIX is a Trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

On the other hand, Matsumoto [MATSU84] promotes reusing modules defined in higher levels of abstraction to increase the scope of the reusable code. According to Matsumoto, "there are four levels of specification: requirements, design, program, and source code." A module, when originally conceived, is transformed from the requirements level, into the design level, the program level, and finally into the source code level. When a module is to be reused, the requirements level of the new module is compared to the requirements levels of previously designed modules and when a match is found, a trace is made from the requirements level to the source code level through previously made transformations to reuse the source code.

Other researchers that promote the use of higher abstract levels for software reusability include Kaiser and Garlan, Goguen, and Cheng et al. Kaiser and Garlan [KAISE87] promote the use of Meld, "a language that blends a package library, automatic software generation, and object-oriented programming approaches to reusability." In their approach, a software system that needs to be developed is written in Meld and then translated into the desired implementation language.

Goguen [GOGUE86] presents a "library interconnection language," called LIL, to assemble large programs from existing entities by combining Ada⁵ programming language

⁵Ada is a Trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense (Ada Joint Program Office).

specification parts with commands for interconnecting components to form systems. In a somewhat different approach, Cheng, Lock, and Prywes [CHENG84] present a very high level language, Model, which acts as a program generator to allow the nonprogrammer professional to design a system by solely describing the data interrelationships without referencing any computer operations. The result, according to Cheng et al., is "a language that is free of the conventional programming control and flow concepts, and is thus simpler and easier to use."

CHAPTER III

DESCRIPTION OF THE EXPERIMENT

3.1 Design Approach

3.1.1 Introduction

In this study the intent is to explore theoretically the effects of software reusability on Chanon's entropy loading metric [CHAN073] and Chen's control structure entropy [CHEN78]. But before either calculation can be applied, we need to establish some guidelines for identification of the "program parts" that are to be reused. This is needed because a program part is not defined in Chanon's definition of an object [CHAN073], in fact, it is left, apparently intentionally, an unspecific and generic concept (See Chapter II for a discussion of Chanon's entropy loading metric).

3.1.2 <u>Reuse</u> <u>Candidates</u>

Even though program decomposition or partitioning is, in general, language and application dependent, we define four units of program decomposition which are objects that can be considered to be along Chanon's object definition,

are visible¹ to one another, and can be candidates for reuse. These units of decomposition are statements, components, modules, and the obvious one-block partition, the program itself. The definitions of the four units of decomposition follow.

The first unit of decomposition is a <u>statement</u> which is the lowest level at which reuse will be considered and is defined as any executable instruction of a program which makes assumptions about, and is visible to, any other object in the program. Executable instructions that do not make assumptions are not considered statements, e.g., NEW_LINE in Ada or printf("\n") in C. These instructions do not depend on any other instruction for their execution.

The unit of the next higher level decomposition is a <u>component</u>. A component is a collection of one or more contiguous statements having a name and represented by the implementation of a procedure or algorithm. None of the statements in a component are visible to any other object. The only assumptions that a component can make are about the parameters passed to it when invoked or the visibility of other objects and/or global variables. Examples of components are functions in C, and procedures and functions in Ada.

A <u>module</u> is a unit of decomposition or a candidate for

¹An object, a, is visible to any other object, b, if b is in control of program execution and control of execution can be transferred from object b to a.

reuse above the component level. A module is a collection of components which also has a name and can be invoked by any other object. Analogously to the component, none of the components inside a module are visible to any other object. The only assumptions that a module can make are about the parameters passed to it when invoked or the visibility of other objects and/or global variables. Examples of modules are procedures and packages in Ada and functions in C.

The highest level of decomposition or reuse is obviously the <u>program</u> itself. An entire program is the highest level at which reuse can occur. A program is defined as a collection of modules. It is an extreme case since it is the only block in the partition.

The four definitions offered above for an object are not supposed to be rigid prescriptive units of reuse. They are merely the easily recognizable milestones along the decomposition spectrum. In other words, a candidate for reuse can consist of a mixture of the above-mentioned units.

Other possibilities for reuse candidates are plans and delocalized plans [LETOV86]. These are stereotypic action sequences in a program which are not necessarily contiguous segments of code. However, because of the absence of a standard or a widely-accepted set of criteria for identification of plans across programming languages and application areas, only a brief abstract treatment of non-contiguous "program parts" is mentioned in the next section.
3.1.3 <u>Theoretical Perspective and</u> <u>Limitations</u>

Now that we have defined the possible ways in which the objects in a program can be identified, we need to find a way to relate these objects to program reusability. But before we do that, we need to establish a basis for comparison. Assume that there is a program, S, consisting of n_m modules, n_c components, and n_s statements. Modules are composed of components and components are composed of statements. Consequently, in general, to keep the potential for reuse high, S can be considered as a set of modules plus some components and even some individual statements.

We can study the reusability of a program, S, by assuming that a new program, S', is to be written and that we can identify a set of existing program parts (statements, components, and/or modules) that can be included in S' thus saving the effort of writing them from scratch. In this manner, we can model or simulate the alternative to writing new code which is reusing an "existing" portion of code as it can be obtained "off the shelf."

The basic case can be established by removing the barriers from all modules and components in S, i.e., allowing all of the statements to be visible to one another. In this case, we attempt to simulate a worst case scenario in which the program has been developed from scratch. A case where a programmer was asked to write the entire program without the option of reusing any modules or components.

At the other extreme, we can model an optimum reuse case where the programmer was asked only to write the main program statements and had the opportunity of reusing all the other independent modules and/or components that exist in the program.

Now that we have described the boundary cases for our study of reusability, we can describe a third case which seems to fit inside our reusability spectrum. A case in which the programmer is asked to developed the main program statements along with the statements for some of the components anew, and has the option of using new modules that combine some of the original components. This generic case brings out the problem of determining which of the statements, components, and/or modules are the best candidates to be "reused".

In general, we have a partition, π , on a program, S, defined as a collection of disjoint and nonempty subsets of statements in S whose union is S, i.e., $\pi = \{B_{\alpha}\}, \alpha \in I$ where I is an indexing set, such that $B_{\alpha} \neq \Phi$, for all $\alpha \in I$, $B_{\alpha} \cap B_{\beta} = \Phi$ for $\alpha \neq \beta$, and U $\{B_{\alpha}\} = S$ where $\alpha \in I$. We refer to the sets in π as blocks of π [HARTM66]. For example, if S is a set consisting of 4 elements, $S = \{1, 2, 3, 4\},$ we can see that π can be written in 8 different ways if the element sequence is to be preserved, i.e., $\{\{1\}, \{2\}, \{3\}, \{4\}\},$ $\{\{1,2\},\{3,4\}\},\{\{1,2,3\},\{4\}\},\{\{1\},\{2,3,4\}\},\text{ and}$ $\{\{1,2,3,4\}\}.$ Thus, as the size of S increases, the number of ways in which π can be written increases much faster.

To have an intuitive appreciation of the abovementioned increase, consider the problem of the number of partitions of an integer, p(n) [GROSS84 and HALL67]. p(n)represents the total number of ways in which an integer, n > 0, can be represented as a sum of positive integers if he instances that differ only by the order of the summands are not considered different. Each such representation is called a partition of n. For example, p(4) = 5 (i.e., 1+1+1+1, 1+2+1, 1+3, 2+2, and 4) while p(25) = 1958[HALL67]. Consequently, in a program with a large number of statements, all the possible ways in which the statements can be considered becomes prohibitively time consuming.

3.1.4 <u>Coupling and Cohesion</u>

To reduce the number of possible combinations of objects, we use the notions of coupling and cohesion. Coupling, as defined by Stevens, Myers, and Constantine [STEVE74], is a measure of the strength of the association established by a connection from, in this case, one object to another. Cohesion is defined by Stevens et al. and restated by Booch [BOOCH86] as how tightly bound or related the internal elements within an object are to one another.

Stevens et al. [STEVE74] also state that "the fewer and simpler the connections between objects, the easier it is to

understand each object without reference to other objects." The complexity of a system is affected not only by the number of connections but by the degree to which each connection couples two objects, making them interdependent rather than independent. Thus coupling is reduced when the relationships between objects are minimized or, in Chanon's terms, when the number of assumptions that the objects make is minimized.

One way to minimize coupling is to maximize the relationships among elements within the same object, i.e., obtaining the objects that display the highest cohesiveness [STEVE74]. Consequently, we can reduce the number of possible statement combinations by combining into objects the statements that possess the highest cohesiveness, thus resulting in the lowest degree of coupling. Similarly, we can combine into modules the components that possess the highest cohesiveness.

Based on the aforementioned discussion on coupling, we can now identify some realistic combinations of the statements, components, and/or modules in the original program that potentially can be selected for reuse to allow us to compute the entropy loading and control structure entropy of the resulting program consisting of the reused as well as original parts.

3.2 Carrying out the Experiment

3.2.1 Quantifying Software Reuse

The main objective of the experiment is to determine if a relation exists between software reusability and the information theory based metrics: entropy loading and control structure entropy. The major problem is finding a mechanism that can help us quantify the notion of software reuse.

As mentioned in Chapter II, one of the benefits of software reusability is the reduction in the amount of software that needs to be written when software is available for reuse. The amount of software reused can be correlated with the amount of code that needs to be developed from scratch for a given program. The more code that is available for reuse, the less new code is needed for the new program. Thus, intuitively, an inverse relation exists between software reused and the amount of software needed to be developed anew.

For this study, the lines of code metric² was used to quantify the amount of code that needs to be developed from scratch. The lines of code metric was not applied to the "reused" segments of code since they are not considered part of the effort of writing the new program.

²A line of code is defined by Conte et al. [CONTE86] as "any line of program text that is not a comment or blank line, regardless of the number of statements or fragments of statements on the line."

3.2.2 Experiment Operation

The next two subsections explain the software tools that were developed and used to collect the measurements.

3.2.2.1 Programs Developed to Collect the Data. Because pre-written software packages that compute entropy loading and lines of code metrics were not available, software tools to collect the measurements had to be developed. A total of three programs in C [KERKI78] were developed on a VAX 11/785 running ULTRIX³ (see Appendix A for program listings). The first program, called ent lo5.c, was developed to compute the entropy loading of a collection of objects in a given program based on the set of assumptions made by the objects as demonstrated by Chanon [CHAN073]. In addition to the entropy loading, this program also computes the average object entropy, system entropy (H(S)), and the ratio of entropy loading to the total number of objects. No program was developed to extract the assumptions made by the objects in the programs. All assumptions were manually extracted from the programs based on Chanon's work [CHAN073] and are listed in Appendix D.

The other two programs, called loc_c2.c and loc_adal.c, were developed to compute the lines of code metric for the C and Ada language programs used in the experiment. Both programs compute the lines of code metric as defined by

³VAX and ULTRIX are Trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Conte et al. [CONTE86] but go one step further. The lines of code was partitioned into three categories for the C programs, namely, declaration lines, non-declaration lines, and brace lines ("{" or "}" and no C statements). Ada lines of code were partitioned into declaration and nondeclaration lines only. Declaration lines were extracted to investigate if there is any relation between them and the information contained in the objects (i.e., average object entropy and system entropy). Additionally, a relation is expected between the number of brace lines in C programs and MIN since they are expected to correlate well with the depth of nesting in programs.

3.2.2.2 <u>Data Collection</u>. A total of three versions for each of the programs included in the study (see Section 3.2.3) were considered. These versions follow the guidelines for reuse established earlier as follows: version 1, optimum reuse; version 2, intermediate reuse; and version 3, no reuse. All metrics were applied to all three versions of the programs.

The following convention was used to identify the objects in the programs under study. All object numbers are of the form A.4, C.O, or FHI.O. A.4 corresponds to the fourth statement in function or procedure A, C.O corresponds to a <u>component</u> which identifies function or procedure C, and FHI.O corresponds to a <u>module</u> composed of <u>components</u> F, H, and I.

All measurements, with the exception of the control structure entropy, were collected on the VAX 11/785 running ULTRIX. Control structure entropy, Z_n , was the only metric that was not computed using a program. This metric was computed using the Maximal Intersect Number charts in Appendix F and the equation

 $Z_{p} = MIN - 1$

where MIN is the Maximal Intersect Number determined from the charts as demonstrated by Chen [CHEN78]. The object numbers are shown inside the IF symbols in the charts in Appendix F.

3.2.3 Programs Studied in the Experiment

A total of six programs obtained from the open literature were studied in this experiment (see TABLE I and Appendixes B and C). Three of the programs were written in

TABLE I

Application Name Language Source fastfind С string processing [MILLE87] mail С database [SCHIL87] editor С string processing [SCHIL87] int list Ada string processing [SHUMA89] calc Ada numeric [MOHNK86] address Ada database [MOHNK86]

TESTBED PROGRAM SOURCES

C [KERNI78] and the other three in Ada [ADA83]. A noticeable difference between the C and Ada programs studied was the number of compilation units. All C programs were compiled as single units, while all Ada programs had two or more compilation units per program.

The following subsections describe the main purpose of each of the programs along with a description of the objects used in the intermediate reuse case. The set of objects used in the intermediate reuse case are chosen to be a mixture of the three types of objects available.

3.2.3.1 <u>C Language Programs</u>. The first C language program is a program called fastfind. The main purpose of this program is to search through one or more files containing ASCII text looking for a match for a character string given as input. The input string may consist of any sequence of up to eighty characters including spaces. The output consists of the entire text line in which a match was found for the input string preceded by the name of the file to which the text line belongs if more than one file was specified.

The fastfind program consists of a main program and six functions (See Appendix E, Figure 2). Out of the six functions, two functions (fill_buffer and print_line) were combined into a module called module_1 in the intermediate reuse case. These functions were combined because of the logical binding [STEVE74] exhibited between them. Function

scan was not considered to be a candidate for reuse so all of its statements were visible to the rest of the objects. The remaining functions were "reused" as components.

The second C language program is a program called mail. The main purpose of this program is to create and update a personal mailing list database with a total of five fields per record (name, street, city, state, and zip code). There are a total of six options available on the database. The user can enter new records, delete existing records, list all records, search for a particular record, save all records to a file, and load an existing database from a file. The primary field in the database is the field name.

The mail program consists of a main program and eleven functions (See Appendix E, Figure 3). Out of the eleven functions, three functions (enter, inputs, and dls_store) were combined into a module called module_1 in the intermediate reuse case. These functions were combined because of the temporal binding [STEVE74] exhibited between them since all of these functions are executed at one time. Functions list, search, and delete were the functions not selected as candidates for reuse in this case. The remaining functions were "reused" as components.

The last C language program is a program called editor. This program simulates a simple text editor with very limited capabilities. There are five options available to the user. The user can enter one or more lines of text in the same operation beginning at the specified line number or

delete a line of text based on the line number. He/she can also list the contents of the text file, save all text into a file, and retrieve an existing text file from a file. All lines are indexed by the line numbers in each line.

The editor program consists of a main program and nine functions (See Appendix E, Figure 4). Out of the nine functions, two functions (patchup and find) were combined into a module called module_1 in the intermediate reuse case. These functions were combined because of the logical binding [STEVE74] exhibited between them. Functions enter and delete were the functions that were not selected for reuse in this case. The remaining functions were considered to be objects that are candidates for reuse as components.

3.2.3.2 Ada Language Programs. The first Ada language program studied is a program called int_list. The main purpose of this program is to illustrate the concepts of dynamic allocation and garbage collection. Memory is dynamically allocated for a list of numbers accepted from the keyboard as the numbers are added both to the beginning and end of the list. Subsequently, garbage collection is used to reclaim memory allocated as numbers are deleted from the beginning and the end of the list. The remaining numbers are then printed to demonstrate that the first and last numbers were deleted.

The int_list program consists of a main program called exercise_20_1, seven procedures, and two functions (see

Appendix E, Figure 5). Out of the seven procedures, three procedures (insert_at_head, insert_at_tail, and alloc) were combined into a module called module_1 in the intermediate reuse case. These procedures exhibit communicational binding [STEVE74] as they reference the same input data and are related in time. Procedures delete_tail and delete_head were not selected as candidates for reuse. The remaining functions and procedures were considered for reuse as components.

The second Ada language program used in the study is a program called calc. This program simulates a four function calculator using Reverse Polish Notation (RPN). In RPN, the equal sign is never used. All operators precede the operation and when the operation symbol is entered, the result is displayed. Consequently, no parentheses are needed either. One of the good points about this program, is that it accepts numeric input in any of the common notations, including integers, signed integers, floating point fractions starting with a decimal point, signed floating point fractions, and any of the above followed by an exponent. A stack of ten entries is also provided to store the last ten operands entered.

The calc program consists of a main program called calculate_2 and seven procedures (see Appendix E, Figure 6). Out of the seven procedures, three procedures (push, pop, and clear) were combined into a module called module_1 in the intermediate reuse case. These procedures were the only

ones that exhibited some binding among themselves although it was only of a temporal type [STEVE74]. Procedure operate was not selected for reuse in this case hence all of its statements were visible to the rest of the objects. The remaining procedures were considered for reuse as components.

The last Ada language program included in the experiment is a program called address. This programs provides access to an address book database. The concept is similar to the C language program mail, although the implementation is completely different. Fields are provided to accommodate name, street address, city, state, zip code, and telephone number. The field name is used as the only key in the database.

A separate index file based on name entries was maintained. To speed up search operations, binary search was provided as the search mechanism in contrast with sequential search used in mail. The operations provided include database initialization, new address insertion, address deletion, address modification, and address search based using the name as the key.

The address program consists of a main program called address_book and twelve procedures (see Appendix E, Figure 7). Out of the twelve procedures, two of the procedures (alter_data and alter_field) were combined into one module called module_1 in the intermediate case of reuse. These two procedures exhibit communicational binding [STEVE74] as

they refer to the same input data obtained from the keyboard and are related in time, i.e., executed at data alteration time. Procedures delete and insert were not reused in this case. On the other hand, all other procedures were considered for reuse as components.

i

CHAPTER IV

ANALYSIS OF MEASUREMENTS

4.1 Description of the Analysis

All data analysis was done on a VAX 8550 running VMS¹ using SAS [SAS85a,b]. Standard statistical methods described by Conte et al. [CONTE86] were used.

The sample sizes for this study on software reusability using Ada and C programs were not arrived at statistically; rather, three correct programs written in each language found in the open literature were used. The three Ada programs have 137, 168, and 493 nonblank, noncomment lines of code and the three C programs have 138, 272, and 286 nonblank, noncomment lines of code. Each of the three versions for each of the programs were considered as separate cases (optimum, intermediate, and no reuse cases).

Pearson product-moment correlations [SAS85a,b] were computed between the lines of code metric and the control structure entropy metric, and between the lines of code metric and the entropy loading metric. Use of this correlation method requires that the measurements be parametric [CONTE86]. The measurements should be

'VMS is a Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

independent, drawn from normally distributed populations, the populations should have nearly the same standard deviations, and all measurements should be in at least the same interval scale (meaning that the data have meaningful differences and can be ranked and categorized).

Correlations were also computed within the lines of code class and within the entropy loading class. The lines of code class is composed of lines of code (LOC), declaration lines (Dec), non-declaration lines (NDe), Brace lines (Bra, only used with C programs), comment lines (Com), and blank lines (Bla). The entropy loading class is composed of the object total (Obj Tot), average object entropy, system entropy loading to object total ratio (SEL to OT Ratio), system entropy, and system entropy loading. See TABLE II for a list of the measurements obtained. TABLE III contains some of the correlations between the metrics. No correlations were computed between the entropy loading metric and the control structure entropy as these correlations were deemed outside of the scope of the experiment. A complete list of the correlations is provided in Appendix G.

Correlations using natural logarithm transformations of the measurements were computed. The next two sections analyze the results obtained from the correlations of the metrics.

TABLE II

÷

.

METRICS EVALUATED FOR PROGRAMS

Program Namo			Lines	es of	Code			Con	(qo	L a	SEL to	System	ste
amon	LOC	Dec	NDe	Bra	со Со Ш	Bla	Tot	ent	TOL	ubject Entropy	ti	Entropy	Entropy Loading
fastfindl	63	15	36			ω		ŝ		.7896	. 6353	.9374	0.3312
fastfind2	83	16	49	18	50	11	144	ω	39	0.68940	0.55519	5.23408	21,65248
fastfind3	138			34		24	2	13		.5990	.5035	.7265	0.2155
maill	38	9	26	9		ß		7		.7187	.4951	.2479	8.4073
	89	6	60	20	11	14	114	13	38	1.35084	1.21690	5.09000	46.24208
mail3	272	20	184	68	22	37		31		.0388	.9828	.0994	7.1316
editorl	50	9	38	9		4		9		.0468	.8734	.6808	3.5834
editor2	110	10	79	21		10	132	13	54	1.01528	0.91283	5.53210	49.29293
editor3	ω	23	197	66	22	31	c	26		.9451	.8962	.4031	7.4104
ist		٦	28	 		2 2		Ч		.7092	.4895	.7345	5.3229
int_list2	66	9	60	1 1 1	21	10	97	8	28	1.22103	1.05954	4.52164	29.66723
ist		11	126	1 1 1	23	17		ω		.9611	.8740	.1380	1.5713
calcl	47	S	42	 1 1		m		m		.8747	.6342	.0874	0.7828
F 1	67	9		1 1 1	11	m	81	16	27	1.27941	1.11427	4.45859	30.08542
calc3	168	<u>,</u> ,2	146	 	33	10	211	24		.6757	.5765	.6566	2.8627
addressl	104	27	77	 		8	m	ω		.4166	.2864	.0802	0.1706
address2	199	37		1	47	19	265	13	77	1.05323	0.97696	5.87266	75.22577
address3	6	58	435	 			7			.5292	.4912	.8856	8.9166

TABLE III

CORRELATIONS BETWEEN METRICS

(Ada)	LOC	Dec	NDe	Com	Bla	Tot	
ConStrEnt	.8551	.8385	.8467	.6925	.5225	.8136	
(Ada)	LOC	Dec	NDe	Com	Bla	Tot	
ObjTot AveObjEnt SELtoOTRat SysEntr SysEntLoa	.9860 7692 6368 .9852 .8095	.8693 6495 5398 .9346 .7265	7934 6619	6117	6034 4529	7619	
(C)	LOC	Dec	NDe	Bra	Com	Bla	Tot
ConStrEnt	.9284	.5944	.9510	.9101	.0077	.8900	.8395
(C)	LOC	Dec	NDe	Bra	Com	Bla	Tot
ObjTot AveObjEnt SELtoOTRat SysEntr SysEntLoa	.9947 3292 1778 .9785 .8537	.8142 6901 5906 .8549 .4589	0887 .9609	8891 8856	.9670 3626 2169 .9656 .8061	3524 2141	

4.2 Entropy Loading Analysis

Entropy loading, as described in Chapter II, is a measure of the information shared among collections of objects as opposed to the information used inside each collection [CHAN073]. Consequently, we can expect a higher entropy loading as the number of collections making assumptions increases (considering each object as a collection only containing itself) since the total amount of information shared increases. This assumption was verified by a strong, positive, and significant correlation (significance of 0.004 or less) between entropy loading and the total number of objects for both C and Ada programs.

The increase in the number of collections was represented by an increase in the amount of code (quantified by the lines of code metric) that needs to be written when the opportunity for reuse is smaller. As expected, a strong, positive, and significant correlation (significance of 0.0082 or less) was found between the lines of code and the total number of objects, and between lines of code and entropy loading for both C and Ada programs. In other words, the larger the amount of code needed anew (smaller reuse), the larger the number of objects and consequently, the higher the entropy loading.

Overall, strong, positive, and significant correlations (significance of 0.027 or less) were found between the total number of objects, system entropy, and entropy loading on

one side and most of the lines of code metrics class for both C and Ada programs on the other side.

Additionally, strong, negative, and significant correlations (significance of 0.02 or less) exist between the average object entropy measure and most of the measures in the lines of code class for the Ada programs. The average object entropy is an indicator of the information contained inside objects.

4.3 Control Structure Entropy Analysis

While entropy loading is used as a measure of information among collections of objects, control structure entropy, defined in Chapter II, is used as a measure of the complexity of a program [CHEN78]. Consequently, a higher control structure entropy is expected as the perceived complexity of the program increases.

One of the assumptions that we are trying to validate (or at least provide support for) in this study is that the more code that is available for reuse, the less complex the resulting new program tends to be. This is expected because the internal complexity of the reusable modules is not seen by the programmer when the new program is being developed since the modules already exist and either have been previously understood or can be understood in one chunk.

Strong, positive, significant correlations (significance of 0.0033 or less) exist between the control structure entropy metric and the lines of code metric for both C and

Ada programs. This should be expected as the lines of code metric is used to quantify the amount of software that needs to be developed anew, validating our assumption. In other words, the less code available for reuse, the more complex the new program tends to be.

The relation between MIN and the brace lines measure discussed in Section 3.2.2.1 was verified by a strong, positive, significant correlation (significance of 0.0007) between them.

CHAPTER V

SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND FUTURE WORK

The main theme of this thesis was to theoretically explore the relationships between software reusability and two information theory based metrics: entropy loading and control structure entropy. A survey of the open literature indicated that previous work in this area had not addressed the idea of quantifying software reuse with this type of metrics.

Entropy loading was found to be inversely proportional to the amount of reuse present in the programs. Entropy loading was always smaller in the optimum reuse cases. This was corroborated by strong correlations found between entropy loading and the size of the resulting new program, measured by the lines of code metric. Consequently, entropy loading can presumably provide a mechanism for selecting the optimum reuse case among different possibilities for reuse.

Control structure entropy, a measure of the complexity of a program, was also found to be a good indicator of reuse. The optimum reuse case (higher reuse) was always found to be the one with the lowest control structure entropy. Strong correlations exist between control

structure entropy and the size of the resulting new program, measured by the lines of code metric.

In conclusion, there seems to be a relation between entropy loading and software reuse, and between control structure entropy and software reuse. But, care should be taken not to make any irrational generalizations since this study was not a controlled experiment and the sample sizes were not arrived at statistically. The intent of this study was only to determine if a possible relation between the metrics and software reuse existed.

Suggestions for future work include conducting a similar, but controlled and larger scale experiment to test the hypothesis that the notion of software reuse can be quantified. Perhaps, adding other software metrics to the ones used in this study and/or adding other programming languages would provide more insight. Possible candidates include other information theory based metrics such as residual complexity [SAMAD88] and other metrics such as software science metrics [HALST79].

Other work might also include software reuse instances where some of the objects overlap (i.e., there is a certain degree of harmless overkill involved in the objects that are being reused). In such a case, entropy loading can not be applied but other measures can be applied (e.g., [SAMAD88 and SCHUT77]).

Finally, automated tools can be developed to determine assumptions made by objects in the calculation of the

entropy loading metric. This task is considered the most time consuming in the application of the entropy loading metric.

REFERENCES

- [ADA83] <u>Reference Manual for the Ada Programming Language</u>, United States Department of Defense, ANSI/MIL-STD-1815A, January 1983.
- [ALEXA64] Alexander, Christopher, <u>Notes on the Synthesis of</u> <u>Form</u>, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1964.
- [BERLI80] Berlinger, Eli, "An Information Theory Based Complexity Measure," <u>Proceedings of the 1980 ACM National</u> <u>Computer Science Conference</u>, Arlington, VA, AFIPS Press, pp. 773-779.
- [BIGGE87] Biggerstaff, Ted and Richter, Charles, "Reusability: Framework, Assessment, and Directions," <u>IEEE</u> <u>Software</u>, March 1987, pp. 41-49.
- [BOOCH86] Booch, Grady, <u>Software Engineering with Ada</u>, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company Inc., Second Edition, 1986.
- [CHAN073] Chanon, Robert N., "On a Measure of Program Structure," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Computer Sciences, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, November 1973.
- [CHEAT83] Cheatham, Jr., T. E., "Reusability Through Program Transformations," <u>Proceedings ITT Workshop on</u> <u>Reusability in Programming</u>, September 7-9, 1983, pp. 122-128.
- [CHEN78] Chen, Edward T., "Program Complexity and Programmer Productivity," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software</u> <u>Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-4, No. 3, May 1978, pp. 187-194.
- [CHENG84] Cheng, Thomas T., Lock, Evan D., and Prywes, Noah S., "Use of Very High Level Languages and Program Generation by Management Professionals," <u>IEEE Transactions</u> <u>on Software Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-10, No. 5, September 1984, pp. 552-563.

[CONTE86] Conte, S. D., Dunsmore, H. E., and Shen, V. Y., <u>Software Engineering Metrics and Models</u>, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co., Inc., Menlo Park, CA, 1986.

- [DIJKS72] Dijkstra, E. W., "Notes on Structured Programming," <u>Structured Programming</u>, Academic Press, New York, 1972.
- [FREEM83] Freeman, Peter, "Reusable Software Engineering: Concepts and Research Directions," Proceedings of the ITT Workshop on Reusability in Programming, September 7-9, 1983, pp. 2-15.
- [GOGUE86] Goguen, Joseph A., "Reusing and Interconnecting Software Components," <u>IEEE Computer</u>, Vol. 19, February 1986, pp. 16-28.
- [GROSS84] Grosswald, Emil, <u>Topics from the Theory of</u> <u>Numbers</u>, Birkhäuser, 1984.
- [HALL67] Hall Jr., Marshall, <u>Combinatorial Theory</u>, Blaisdell Publishing Co., 1967.
- [HALST79] Halstead, M. H., "Advances in Software Science," <u>Advances in Computers</u>, (Yovits, ed.), Vol. 18, Academic Press, New York, 1979, pp. 119-172.
- [HARTM66] Hartmanis, J. and Stearns, R. E., <u>Algebraic</u> <u>Structure Theory of Sequential Machines</u>, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1966.
- [KAISE87] Kaiser, Gail E. and Garlan, David, "Systems from Reusable Building Blocks," <u>IEEE Software</u>, July 1987, pp. 17-24.
- [KERNI78] Kernighan, Brian W. and Ritchie, Dennis M., <u>The</u> <u>C Programming Language</u>, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1978.
- [KERNI84] Kernighan, Brian W., "The UNIX System and Software Reusability," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software</u> <u>Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-10, No. 5, September 1984, pp. 513-518.
- [LEE87] Lee, Tony T., "An Information-Theoric Analysis of Relational Databases-Part I: Data Dependencies and Information Metric," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software</u> <u>Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-13, No. 10, October 1987, pp. 1049-1061.
- [LETOV86] Letovsky, Stanley and Soloway, Elliot, "Delocalized Plans and Program Comprehension," <u>IEEE</u> <u>Computer</u>, May 1986, pp. 41-49.

- [LUBAR86a] Lubars, Mitchell D., "Code Reusability in the Large Versus Code Reusability in the Small," <u>ACM SIGSOFT</u> <u>Software Engineering Notes</u>, Vol. 11, No. 1, January 1986, pp. 21-27.
- [LUBAR86b] Lubars, Mitchell D., "Affording Higher Reliability Through Software Reusability," <u>ACM SIGSOFT</u> <u>Software Engineering Notes</u>, Vol. 11, No. 5, October 1986, pp. 39-42.
- [MATSU84] Matsumoto, Yoshihiro, "Some Experiences in Promoting Reusable Software: Presentation in Higher Abstract Levels," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software</u> <u>Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-10, No. 5, September 1984, pp. 502-513.
- [MCCAB76] McCabe, J., "A Complexity Measure," <u>IEEE</u> <u>Transactions on Software Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-2, No. 4, December 1976, pp. 308-320.
- [MILLE87] Miller, Webb, <u>A Software Tools Sampler</u>, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1987.
- [MOHAN79] Mohanty, Siba N., "Models and Measurements for Quality Assessment of Software," <u>ACM Computing Surveys</u>, Vol. 11, No. 3, September 1979, pp. 251-275.
- [MOHAN81] Mohanty, Siba N., "Entropy Metrics for Software Design Evaluation," <u>The Journal of Systems and Software 2</u>, 1981, pp. 39-46.
- [MOHNK86] Mohnkern, Gerald L. and Mohnkern, Beverly, <u>Applied Ada</u>, Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986.
- [PARNA71] Parnas, D. L., "Information Distribution Aspects of Design Methodology," <u>Proceedings of the IFIP Congress</u>, Ljubljana, Yugoslavia, 1971.
- [PRIET87] Prieto-Díaz, Rubén and Freeman, Peter, "Classifying Software for Reusability," <u>IEEE Software</u>, January 1987, pp. 6-16.
- [SAMAD88] Samadzadeh, Mansur H. and Edwards, William R., Jr., "A Classification Model of Comprehension," <u>Twenty</u> <u>First Annual Hawaii International Conference on System</u> <u>Sciences (HICSS21)</u>, Hawaii, 1988.
- [SAS85a] <u>SAS User's Guide: Basics, Version 5 Edition</u>, SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511, 1985.
- [SAS85b] <u>SAS User's Guide: Statistics, Version 5 Edition</u>, SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511, 1985.

[SCHIL87] Schildt, Herbert, <u>Advanced Turbo C</u>, Osborne McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1987.

ł

- [SCHUT77] Schütt, Dieter, "On a Hypergraph Oriented Measure for Applied Computer Science," <u>Proceedings of COMPCON</u>, Washington, D.C., Fall 1977, pp. 295-296.
- [SHANN64] Shannon, Claude E. and Weaver, Warren, <u>The</u> <u>Mathematical Theory of Communication</u>, The University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Ill., 1964.
- [SHOOM83] Shooman, Martin L., <u>Software Engineering: Design</u>, <u>Reliability, and Management</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1983.
- [SHUMA89] Shumate, Ken, <u>Understanding Ada with Abstract</u> <u>Data Types</u>, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY, Second Edition, 1989.
- [SIMON62] Simon, H. A., "The Architecture of Complexity," <u>Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society</u>, 106, December 1962, pp. 467-482.
- [SOMME89] Sommerville, Ian, <u>Software Engineering</u>, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Third Edition, 1989.
- [STEVE74] Stevens, W. P., Myers, G. J., and Constantine, L. L., "Structured Design," <u>IBM Systems Journal</u>, Vol. 2, 1974, pp. 115-139.
- [TRACZ88] Tracz, Will, "Software Reuse Maxims," <u>ACM SIGSOFT</u> <u>Software Engineering Notes</u>, Vol. 11, No. 5, October 1988, pp. 28-31.
- [VANEM70] van Emden, M. H., "Hierarchical Decomposition of Complexity," <u>Machine Intelligence 5</u>, 1970, pp. 361-380.

[WEGNE83] Wegner, Peter, "Varieties of Reusability," <u>Proceedings of the ITT Workshop on Reusability in</u> <u>Programming</u>, September 7-9, 1983, pp. 30-44.

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Belady, L. A. and Evangelisti, C. J., "System Partitioning and Its Measure," <u>The Journal of Systems and</u> <u>Software 2</u>, 1981, pp. 23-29.

2. Brown, P. J., <u>Software Portability</u>, Cambridge University Press, 1977.

3. Chandersekaran, C. S. and Perriens, M. P., "Towards an Assessment of Software Reusability," <u>Proceedings of the ITT</u> <u>Workshop on Reusability in Programming</u>, September 7-9, 1983, pp. 179-182.

4. Hellerman, Leo, "A Measure of Computational Work," <u>IEEE</u> <u>Transactions on Computers</u>, Vol. C-21, No. 5, May 1972, pp. 439-446.

APPENDIXES

÷

÷

÷

.

APPENDIX A

۲.

-

7

PROGRAMS USED TO COMPUTE THE METRICS

Entropy Loading Metric File: ent lo5.c Author: William R. Torres Date: 90/01/25 Class: COMSC 5000 - Thesis Adviser: Dr. Mansur Samadzadeh ***** ++ This program computes the entropy loading metric as presented * * by Chanon [CHAN074]. The input for this program consists of the* name of the file that contains the input data for the program. * * The first line of the input file must contain the total number * of subsystems, which in our case is always the same as the * number of objects, the total number of objects, and the total * number of assumptions. * * The remaining input lines are divided into two groups. Each * line in the first group corresponds to each of the objects in * the program under study. Each line contains the object's name * * (i.e., A.1, C.2), the total number of assumptions the object * makes, and the numbers of the assumptions the object makes (i.e., 2 4 5 when the object makes assumptions 2, 4, and 5). * Each line in the second group corresponds to each subsystem in * the program under study. Each of these lines contain the * * * total number of objects in the subsystem and the numbers that * identify the objects in the subsystem. * * The output of this program is divided into two groups. In the * first group, the program produces a line with the name of the * * object and the entropy for each of the objects in the program. * The next output group produces the total number of objects, the * × average object's entropy (sum of entropies divided by total * number of objects), the system entropy, the system entropy \star loading, and the ratio of system entropy loading to total * number of objects. #include <stdio.h> #include <math.h> #define OBJECTS 190 #define ASSUMPTIONS 170 #define SUBSYSTEMS 190 main() { int i, j, k, m, n, p; double entropy[OBJECTS + 1], /*subsystem entropy calculation*/ entropy loading, /*system entropy loading*/ double sum, /*temporary double variable*/ temp double; /*temporary double variable*/

```
int OAT[OBJECTS][ASSUMPTIONS], /*Object/Assumption Table*/
                                /*subsystem count*/
    subsys_cnt,
    subsys size[SUBSYSTEMS],
                                /*No. of Objects in Subsys.*/
    sub system[SUBSYSTEMS][OBJECTS], /*Subsys. Objects*/
                                /*number of Objects in OAT*/
    obj cnt,
                                /*assumption count in OAT*/
    asmp cnt,
                                /*Number of assmp. for Object*/
    asmp no,
                                /*columns with assumptions*/
    asmp col,
                                /*submatrix element occurrences*/
    occurrences[OBJECTS],
                                /*Number Of Distinct Occurrences*/
    NODO.
    sub matrix[OBJECTS][ASSUMPTIONS], /*OAT temporary submatrix*/
    submatrix size,
                                /*submatrix row size*/
    columns[ASSUMPTIONS][2],
                                /*columns where assmp. are present*/
    columns head,
                                /*columns list head*/
    rem obj[OBJECTS];
                                /*remaining rows not compared yet*/
char file buffer[25];
                                /*data filename buffer*/
struct (
  char name[10]; } obj[OBJECTS]; /*object names*/
FILE *datafp,
                                /*data file pointer*/
                                /*output file pointer*/
     *outputfp;
double loga n();
double power();
strcpy(file buffer, "");
while(strcmp(file buffer, "quit") != 0)
  printf("\nEnter data filename or quit to stop program\n==>> ");
  scanf("%s", file buffer); /*get data filename*/
  if(strcmp(file buffer, "quit") != 0)
    {
    if((datafp = fopen(file buffer, "r")) == NULL) /*open file*/
      printf("Error opening file %s\n", file buffer);
    else /*file opened for reading*/
      {
      outputfp = fopen("ent load out", "w"); /*open output file*/
      /*Read No. of Subsystems, Objects, and Assumptions*/
      fscanf(datafp, "%d %d %d", &subsys cnt, &obj cnt, &asmp cnt);
      for(i = 0; i < obj cnt; i++) /*initialize OAT to zero*/
        for(j = 0; j < asmp cnt; j++)
         OAT[i][j] = 0;
      for(i = 0;i < obj_cnt; i++) /*assumption input loop*/</pre>
       fscanf(datafp, "%s", obj[i].name); /*read object's name*/
       fscanf(datafp, "%d", &asmp no); /*read number of assumptions*/
       for(j = 0; j < asmp no; j++) /*read assumptions*/</pre>
         {
         fscanf(datafp, "%d", &asmp col);
         OAT[i][asmp col - 1] = 1; /*assign assumptions*/
         } /*end for*/
         /*end for*/
       }
     for(i = 0;i < subsys cnt; i++) /*subsystem input loop*/</pre>
       iscanf(datafp, "%d", &subsys size[i]); /*no. of objects*/
       for(j = 0; j < subsys size[i]; j++) /*read object numbers*/</pre>
         {
```

- -

```
fscanf(datafp, "%d", &sub system[i][j]);
   sub system[i][j]--; /*adjust object number*/
   } 7*end for*/
    /*end for*/
 }
printf("\nObject Name Entropy (H(X))\n");
for(i = 0;i < subsys cnt; i++) /*subsystem loop*/</pre>
  Ł
 submatrix size = 0;
 columns head = 0; /*initialize list*/
  for(n = 0;n < subsys size[i]; n++)</pre>
    { /*Find Assmp. made in the subsys. objects*/
   for(j = 0; j < asmp cnt; j++)
      { /*obtain subsystem submatrix from OAT*/
      if(OAT[sub system[i][n]][j] == 1) /*1 pres. in the col.*/
        if(submatrix size == 0) /*empty list*/
          -{
          columns[submatrix size][0] = j; /*save col. no.*/
          columns[submatrix_size++][1] = -1; /*end*/
          } /*end if*/
       else /*list is not empty*/
          for (k = columns head; k > -1; p = k, k = columns[k][1])
            { /*search list to insert column number*/
            if(j < columns[k][0]) /*insert before present*/</pre>
              columns[submatrix size][1] = k; /*link to pres.*/
              columns[submatrix size++][0] = j; /*save col. #*/
              if(k == columns head) /*pres. was first*/
               columns head = submatrix size - 1; /*new first*/
             else /*pres was not first, link to previous*/
               columns[p][1] = submatrix size - 1;
             break; /*end search*/
             } /*end if*/
           else if(j == columns[k][0]) /*repeated column*/
             break; /*stop search*/
            } /*end for*/
         if((j > columns[p][0]) && (k == -1))
            { /*place at the end of the list*/
           columns[submatrix size][0] = j; /*save col. no.*/
           columns[submatrix size++][1] = -1; /*end*/
           columns[p][1] = submatrix size - 1; /*link back*/
           } /*end if*/
         } /*end else*/
       } /*end if*/
     } /*end for*/
   } /*end for*/
 for(j = 0; j < obj cnt; j++) /*form submatrix*/</pre>
   for(k = columns head, m = 0; k > -1; m++, k = columns[k][1])
     sub matrix[j][m] = OAT[j][columns[k][0]];
 for(j = 0; j < obj cnt; j++)
   rem obj[j] = 0; /*mark rows as not compared yet*/
 for(j = 0,NODO = 0;(j < (obj cnt - 1)); j++)</pre>
   { /*jth row is compared with mth row*/
```

```
m = j + 1;
    if(rem obj[j] != 1) /*row not previously compared*/
      ſ
      rem obj[j] = 1; /*remove object from submatrix*/
      occurrences[NOD0++] = 1; /*initial occurrence*/
      while(m < obj cnt)</pre>
        { /*m is the following row index*/
        if(rem obj[m] != 1) /*row not matched before*/
          for(k = 0; ((sub matrix[j][k] == sub matrix[m][k]) \&\&
            (k < submatrix size)); k++); /*compare rows*/</pre>
          if(k == submatrix size) /*matching rows*/
            occurrences[NOD0 - 1]++; /*increase count*/
            rem obj[m] = 1; /*remove object from submatrix*/
            } /*end if*/
          } /*end if*/
        m++; /*get ready for next row*/
        } /*end while*/
      } /*end if*/
    } /*end for*/
  if((j == (obj cnt - 1)) && (rem obj[j] == 0))
    occurrences[NODO++] = 1; /*last row is unique*/
  /*Entropy function computation for the subsystems*/
  entropy[i] = (double) obj cnt;
  entropy[i] = loga n(entropy[i]); /* log |X| */
  double sum = 0.0; /*initialize sum of partitions*/
  for(j = 0; j < NODO; j++)</pre>
    ł
    temp double = (double) occurrences[j];
    /*printf("%d ",occurrences[j]); DEBUG*/
    temp double *= loga n(temp double); /* Xj log Xj */
    double sum += temp double; /* Sum of terms */
      /*end for*/
    }
  /*printf("\n"); DEBUG*/
  double sum = (double) double sum / obj cnt; /*Div by X */
  entropy[i] -= double sum;
  entropy[i] /= loga n(2.0); /*convert result to log base 2 */
                   %15.12f\n", obj[i].name, entropy[i]);
  printf("%11s
  fprintf(outputfp,"%15.12f %3d\n", entropy[i], i + 1);
  } /*end for*/
/*Analyze system matrix to compute system entropy*/
for(j = 0; j < obj cnt; j++)</pre>
  rem obj[j] = 0; /*mark rows as not compared yet*/
for(j = 0, NODO = 0; (j < (obj cnt - 1)); j++)
  { /*jth row is compared with mth row*/
  m = j + 1;
  if(rem obj[j] != 1) /*row not previously compared*/
    {
    rem obj[j] = 1; /*remove object from submatrix*/
   occurrences[NODO++] = 1; /*initial occurrence*/
   while(m < obj cnt)</pre>
      { /*m is the following row index*/
      if(rem obj[m] != 1) /*row not matched before*/
        {
```

```
for(k = 0;((OAT[j][k] == OAT[m][k]) \&\&
                 (k < asmp_cnt)); k++); /*compare system rows*/</pre>
               if(k == asmp cnt) /*matching rows*/
                 occurrences[NOD0 - 1]++; /*increase count*/
                 rem obj[m] = 1; /*remove object from submatrix*/
                 } /*end if*/
               } /*end if*/
             m++; /*get ready for next row*/
             } /*end while*/
           } /*end if*/
         } /*end for*/
        if((j == (obj cnt - 1)) \&\& (rem obj[j] == 0))
         occurrences[NODO++] = 1; /*last row is unique*/
        /*System Entropy Computation*/
        entropy[OBJECTS] = (double) obj cnt;
        entropy[OBJECTS] = loga_n(entropy[OBJECTS]); /*log |X|*/
        double sum = 0.0; /*initialize sum of partitions*/
        for(j = 0; j < NODO; j++)
          Ł
         temp double = (double) occurrences[j];
         temp double *= loga n(temp double); /* Xj log Xj */
         double sum += temp double; /* Sum of terms */
         } /*end for*/
        double sum = (double) double sum / obj cnt; /*Div by X */
        entropy[OBJECTS] -= double sum;
       entropy[OBJECTS] /= loga n(2.0); /*convert to log base 2*/
        for(i = 0, entropy loading = 0.0;i < subsys cnt; i++)</pre>
         entropy loading += entropy[i]; /*compute entropy loading*/
        temp double = (double) entropy loading / subsys cnt;
       printf("\nObject Count is %d\n", i);
       printf("Average Object Entropy is %15.12f\n", temp double);
       printf("System Entropy (H(S)) is %15.12f\n", entropy[OBJECTS]);
       fprintf(outputfp, "%15.12f %3d\n", entropy[OBJECTS], i + 1);
       entropy loading -= entropy[OBJECTS]; /*subtr. system entropy*/
       printf("System Entropy Loading (C(S)) is %15.12f\n",
         entropy loading);
       temp double = (double) entropy loading / obj cnt;
       printf("C(S) to Object Count Ratio is %15.12f\n", temp double);
       fclose(datafp); /*close input data file*/
       fclose(outputfp); /*close output file*/
       } /*end else*/
       /*end if*/
     /*end while*/
  } /*end main*/
This function accepts a double floating point number as input.
*
   The output consists of the natural logarithm of the number
   passed as input. The output is of double floating point type.
double loga n(param)
```
```
double param;
 double temp[3];
 int i, j, k;
 temp[1] = 0.0;
 temp[2] = (param - 1.0) / (param + 1.0);
 for(i = 1; i < 160; i += 2)
   temp[1] += (double) power(temp[2], i) / i;
 temp[1] *= 2.0;
 return temp[1];
 } /*end loga n*/
This function computes the nth power of a double floating point *
*
   number. The power can only be an integer. The output is a
                                                        *
   double floating point number.
*
                                                        *
double power(base, exp)
 double base;
 int exp;
 {
 double temp;
 int i;
 for(i = 1, temp = 1.0;i <= exp; i++)</pre>
   temp *= base;
 return temp;
 } /*end power*/
```

-

```
Lines of Code
                                   Metric
                                                 (C)
*
           File: loc c2.c
           Author: William R. Torres
4
           Date: 89/09/23
           Class: COMSC 5000 - Thesis
*
ъ
           Adviser: Dr. Mansur Samadzadeh
*******
+
                                                          *
*
   This program computes the lines of code for correct C
                                                          ×
*
   language source code. The input for this program consists
    of the filename of the file for which the lines of code
*
                                                          *
*
   metric is desired. The output is broken down into six
                                                          ×
×
   categories: actual C language lines of code, declaration
                                                          *
   lines of code, non-declaration lines of code, lines of code
×
                                                          *
   with braces ('{' or '}'), comments lines, and blank lines.
                                                          ×
×
*
   The following criteria is used to categorize the lines:
*
   (1) all lines in which C statements are present, even if they *
*
   include comments or multiple statements separated by
*
   terminators (;), are counted as one line of code, (2) all
                                                          *
*
   lines with comments and no C statements, even if the lines
                                                          *
   have multiple comments, are counted as one comment line,
                                                          *
   (3) all other lines are considered blank lines.
*
                                                          ÷
*
   The following criteria is used to subdivide the lines of
                                                          *
   code: (1) all lines with a brace and no C statement are
   counted as brace lines. (2) all lines in which a variable is
                                                          *
*
   declared are counted as declaration lines, and (3) all other
                                                          *
   lines are considered non-declaration lines.
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#define BUF SIZE 80
#define TRUE 1
.Jefine FALSE 0
main()
 {
 int loc.
                          /*lines of code*/
     blank cnt,
                          /*blank line count*/
     comm cnt,
                          /*comment line count*/
     comm_pres,
                          /*comment present*/
     instr pres,
                         /*instruction present*/
     comm counted,
                          /*line counted as comment*/
     brace cnt,
                          /*brace line count*/
     brace pres,
                        /*brace present*/
                        /*declaration line count*/
/*declaration line presence*/
     decla cnt,
     decla pres,
                          /*line counted as declaration*/
     decla counted,
```

```
i, j;
char inp buffer[BUF SIZE], /*buffer for program lines*/
                           /*buffer for input program filename*/
    file buffer[25],
     c;
                           /*pointer to input program*/
FILE *filefp;
strcpy(file buffer, "");
while(strcmp(file buffer, "quit") != 0) /*main loop*/
  Ł
 printf("Enter filename or quit to stop program\n==>> ");
 scanf("%s", file buffer); /*get input filename*/
 if(strcmp(file buffer, "quit") != 0)
   if((filefp = fopen(file buffer, "r")) == NULL) /*open file*/
     printf("Error opening file %s\n", file buffer);
   else /*file opened for reading*/
      {
     loc = 0; /*initialize lines of code count*/
     blank cnt = 0; /*initialize blank line count*/
     comm cnt = 0; /*initialize comment line count*/
     brace cnt = 0; /*initialize brace line count*/
     decla cnt = 0; /*initialize declaration line count*/
     comm pres = FALSE; /*no comment*/
     decla pres = FALSE; /*no declaration*/
     while(fgets(inp buffer, BUF SIZE, filefp)) /*read pgm. line*/
       instr pres = FALSE; /*clear instruction presence*/
       comm counted = FALSE; /*line not counted as comment*/
       decla_counted = FALSE; /*line not counted as declaration*/
       brace pres = FALSE; /*clear brace presence*/
       for(i = 0; inp_buffer[i] != ' n'; i++)
         if((inp buffer[i] == '/') && (inp buffer[i + 1] == '*'))
           comm pres = TRUE; /*beginning of comment found*/
         c = inp buffer[i];
         if(((c == 'c') || (c == 'd') || (c == 'f') || (c == 'i') ||
           (c == 'l') || (c == 's') || (c == 'F')) && (!comm pres))
            { /*lst letter in declarations*/
           if(isdecla(inp buffer, i))
             decla pres = TRUE;
              /*end if*/
         if((inp buffer[i] == ';') && (decla pres))
           decla pres = FALSE; /*cancel decla. presence*/
           decla counted = TRUE; /*mark line as counted*/
              /*end if*/
         if((isgraph(inp buffer[i])) && (!comm pres) &&
           (inp_buffer[i] != '{') && (inp_buffer[i] != '}'))
           instr pres = TRUE; /*print char, not sp, comm, or brace*/
         if((inp buffer[i] == '{') || (inp buffer[i] == '}') &&
           (!instr pres) && (!comm_pres))
           brace pres = TRUE; /*brace found*/
         if((inp buffer[i - 1] == '*') && (inp buffer[i] == '/'))
           {
           comm pres = FALSE; /*cancel comment presence*/
```

```
if((!instr pres) && (!comm counted) && (!brace pres) &&
               (!decla pres))
               ł
               comm cnt++; /*add to comment count*/
               comm counted = TRUE; /*mark line as counted for comm*/
               } /*end if*/
             } /*end if*/
           } /*end for*/
         if((decla pres) || (decla counted))
           decla cnt++; /*add to declaration line to count*/
         else if(instr pres)
           loc++; /*add to lines of code*/
         else if((comm pres) && (!brace pres))
           comm cnt++; /*add comment line to count*/
         else if(brace pres)
           brace cnt++; /*add to brace line count*/
         else if(!comm counted)
           blank cnt++; /*add to blank line count*/
         if((comm counted) && (instr pres))
           comm cnt--; /*correct comm. count if intr. is found*/
           /*end while*/
         }
       printf("\nTotal lines of code = %d\n", loc + decla cnt +
brace_cnt);
       printf("
                  Total declaration lines of code = %d\n", decla cnt);
       printf("
                  Total non-declaration lines of code = %d\n", loc);
       printf("
                 Total brace lines = %d\n", brace cnt);
       printf("Total comment lines = %d\n", comm_cnt);
       printf("Total blank lines = %d\n", blank cnt);
       printf("\nTotal program lines = %d\n\n", loc + decla cnt +
         comm_cnt + brace_cnt + blank cnt);
       fclose(filefp); /*close input file*/
       } /*end else*/
        /*end if*/
     }
   } /*end while*/
 } /*end main*/
     *****
   This function is used to determine if a declaration line has
   been found. This function is called whenever a character is
   found that matches the first character of the different
   variable declaration types (e.g., char, int, float, etc.).
   This program assumes that these keywords are always followed
   by at least one space in the input program. Function
   declaration lines are not counted as declaration lines.
   If a match is found, a TRUE condition is returned to the main *
   program. A FALSE condition is returned otherwise.
isdecla(buffer, i)
 char buffer[];
 int i:
 {
```

```
int j, type;
char c;
c = buffer[i];
type = FALSE;
if(c == 'c') /*char*/
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'h') && (buffer[i + 2] == 'a') &&
    (buffer[i + 3] == 'r') \&\& (buffer[i + 4] == ' '))
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 5;
    } /*end if*/
  } /*end if*/
else if(c == 'i') /*int*/
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'n') && (buffer[i + 2] == 't') &&
    (buffer[i + 3] == ' '))
    Ł
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 4;
    } /*end if*/
  } /*end else if*/
else if(c == 'd') /*double*/
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'o') && (buffer[i + 2] == 'u') &&
    (buffer[i + 3] == 'b') \&\& (buffer[i + 4] == 'l') \&\&
    (buffer[i + 5] == 'e') && (buffer[i + 6] == ' '))
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 7;
    } /*end if*/
  } /*end else if*/
else if(c == 'f') /*float*/
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'l') && (buffer[i + 2] == 'o') &&
    (buffer[i + 3] == 'a') \&\& (buffer[i + 4] == 't') \&\&
    (buffer[i + 5] == ' '))
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 6;
    } /*end if*/
  } /*end else if*/
else if(c == 'l') /*long*/
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'o') && (buffer[i + 2] == 'n') &&
    (buffer[i + 3] == 'g') \&\& (buffer[i + 4] == ' '))
    {
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 5;
    } /*end if*/
  } /*end else if*/
else if(c == 's') /*short*/
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'h') && (buffer[i + 2] == 'o') &&
```

```
(buffer[i + 3] == 'r') \&\& (buffer[i + 4] == 't') \&\&
    (buffer[i + 5] == ' '))
    {
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 6;
    } /*end if*/
 } /*end else if*/
else if(c == 'F') /*FILE*/
  ł
  if((buffer[i + 1] == 'I') \delta \delta (buffer[i + 2] == 'L') \delta \delta
    (buffer[i + 3] == 'E') && (buffer[i + 4] == ' '))
    {
    type = TRUE;
    j = i + 5;
    } /*end if*/
  } /*end else if*/
if(type == TRUE)
  -{
 for(;buffer[j] != '\n';j++)
    if(buffer[j] == '(') /*function declaration*/
      return (FALSE);
 return (TRUE);
 } /*end if*/
return (FALSE);
} /*end isdecla*/
```

.

7

Lines of Code Metric (Ada) ÷ * File: loc adal.c Author: William R. Torres Date: 90/03/12 * Class: COMSC 5000 - Thesis Adviser: Dr. Mansur Samadzadeh * This program computes the lines of code for correct Ada * language source code. The input for this program consists of the filename of the file for which the lines of code * * * metric is desired. The output is broken down into five * categories: actual Ada language lines of code, variable ÷ × declaration lines of code, non-declaration lines of code, * comments lines, and blank lines. * * * * The following criteria is used to categorize the lines: * * (1) all lines in which Ada statements are present, even if * * they include comments or multiple statements separated by * * terminators (;), are counted as one line of code, (2) all × * lines with comments and no Ada statements are counted as one * * comment line, (3) all other lines are considered blank lines. * * * The following criteria is used to subdivide the lines of * * code: (1) all lines in which a variable is declared are * * counted as declaration lines and (2) all other lines are * counted as non-declaration lines. × #include <stdio.h> #include <ctype.h> #define BUF SIZE 80 #define TRUE 1 #define FALSE 0 main() { int loc, /*lines of code*/ blank_cnt, /*blank line count*/ comm cnt, /*comment line count*/ comm pres, /*comment present*/ instr pres, /*instruction present*/ paren count, /*parenthesis count*/ decla cnt, /*declaration line count*/ decla pres, /*declaration line presence*/ term pres, /*command terminator (;) presence*/ i; char inp buffer[BUF SIZE], /*buffer for program lines*/ file buffer[25]; /*buffer for input program filename*/ FILE *filefp; /*pointer to input program*/

```
strcpy(file buffer, "");
while(strcmp(file buffer, "quit") != 0) /*main loop*/
  printf("Enter filename or quit to stop program\n==>> ");
  scanf("%s", file buffer); /*get input filename*/
  if(strcmp(file buffer, "quit") != 0)
    if((filefp = fopen(file buffer, "r")) == NULL) /*open file*/
      printf("Error opening file %s\n", file buffer);
    else /*file opened for reading*/
      loc = 0; /*initialize lines of code count*/
      blank cnt = 0; /*initialize blank line count*/
      comm cnt = 0; /*initialize comment line count*/
      decla cnt = 0; /*initialize declaration line count*/
      paren count = 0; /*clear parenthesis count*/
     while(fgets(inp buffer, BUF SIZE, filefp)) /*read pgm. line*/
        instr pres = FALSE; /*clear instruction presence*/
        decla pres = FALSE; /*clear declaration presence*/
       comm pres = FALSE; /*no comment*/
        term pres = FALSE; /*clear terminator presence*/
        for(i = 0; inp buffer[i] != '\n'; i++)
         if((inp buffer[i] == '-') && (inp buffer[i + 1] == '-'))
            comm pres = TRUE; /*comment found*/
         if(inp_buffer[i] == '(')
           paren count++; /*opening parenthesis found*/
         if(inp_buffer[i] == ')')
            paren count--; /*closing parenthesis found*/
         if((inp buffer[i] == ':') && (inp buffer[i + 1] != '=') &&
            (paren count == 0) && (!comm pres))
           decla pres = TRUE; /*declaration found*/
         if(inp buffer[i] == ';')
            term pres = TRUE; /*command terminator present*/
         if((isgraph(inp buffer[i])) && (!comm pres))
            instr pres = TRUE; /*print char, not sp, or comm*/
            /*end for*/
       if((decla pres) && (term pres))
         decla cnt++; /*add to declaration line to count*/
       else if(instr pres)
         loc++; /*add to lines of code*/
       else if(comm pres)
         comm cnt++; /*add comment line to count*/
       else
         blank cnt++; /*add to blank line count*/
       } /*end while*/
     printf("\nTotal lines of code = %d\n", loc + decla cnt);
     printf("
                 Total declaration lines = %d\n", decla cnt);
     printf(" Total non-declaration lines = %d\n", loc);
     printf("Total comment lines = %d\n", comm cnt);
     printf("Total blank lines = %d\n", blank cnt);
     printf("\nTotal program lines = %d\n\n",loc + decla cnt +
       comm cnt + blank cnt);
```

```
fclose(filefp); /*close input file*/
} /*end else*/
} /*end if*/
} /*end while*/
} /*end main*/
```

-1

.

.

1.....

APPENDIX B

ADA PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE STUDY

```
__*
                Integer List
                                        (1 \text{ of } 2)
                                                 *
__*
      File: intmain.ada
__*
      Author: Ken Shumate
__*
                                                 *
             "Understanding Ada with Abstract Data Types"
--*
             John Wiley and Sons, 2nd ed., 1989
__*
__*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
  with Integer List; use Integer List;
   procedure Exercise 20 1 is
    package Int IO is new INTEGER IO(INTEGER);
    use Int IO;
    Number : INTEGER;
   begin
    Initialize Jist;
    PUT LINE("Enter list of numbers terminated by -1");
    Create List : loop
A.1
    GET(Number);
A.2
     exit Create List when Number = -1;
A.3
     Insert At Head(Number);
A.4
     Insert At Tail(Number);
    end loop Create List;
    PUT LINE("The list of numbers is");
A.5
    for I in 1..List Length loop
A.6
     PUT(Value At Position(I));
    end loop;
    NEW LINE;
    PUT LINE("Chopping the ends off");
    Delete Head;
    Delete Tail;
    PUT LINE("The list of numbers is");
A.7
    for I in 1..List Length loop
8.A
     PUT(Value At Position(I));
    end loop;
    NEW LINE;
   end Exercise 20 1;
Integer List (2 of 2)
__*
                                                 ¥
--*
                                                 ×
--*
      File: intlist.ada
                                                 ×
      Author: Ken Shumate
                                                 *
__*
             "Understanding Ada with Abstract Data Types"
                                                 *
--*
--*
             John Wiley and Sons, 2nd ed., 1989
--*
```

```
package Integer List is
       procedure Initialize List;
       procedure Insert_At_Head(Value : in INTEGER);
       procedure Insert At Tail(Value : in INTEGER);
      procedure Delete Head;
      procedure Delete Tail;
       function Value At Position(Pos : in POSITIVE); return INTEGER;
       function List Length return NATURAL;
     end Integer_List;
     package body Integer_List is
       type List;
       type Link is access List;
       type List is record
        Value : INTEGER;
        Next : Link;
      end record;
      Free, Head, Tail : Link;
      procedure Reclaim(P : in Link) is
      --add the node indicated by P onto the free list
      begin
B.1
        if Free = null then
B.2
          Free := P;
B.3
          Free.Next := null;
B.4
        else
B.5
          P.Next := Free;
B.6
          Free := P;
        end if;
      end Reclaim;
      function Alloc(Initial Value : List) return Link is
      --allocate storage and initialize it
C.1
        P : Link := Free;
      begin
C.2
        if P = null then
C.3
          P := new List;
C.4
        else
C.5
          Free := Free.Next;
        end if;
C.6
        P.all := Initial Value;
C.7
        return P;
      end Alloc;
      procedure Initialize List is
        P : Link;
      begin
D.1
        while Head /= null loop
D.2
          P := Head;
D3
          Head := Head.Next;
          Reclaim(P);
D.4
        end loop;
D.5
        Tail := null;
      end Initialize List;
```

```
procedure Insert At Head(Value : in INTEGER) is
       begin
        Head := Alloc(List'(Value, Head));
E.1
         if Tail = null then -- new list
E.2
E.3
          Tail := Head;
         end if:
      end Insert At Head;
      procedure Insert At Tail(Value : in INTEGER) is
       begin
         if Head = null then -- first item to put into list
F.1
F.2
          Head := Alloc(List'(Value, null));
F.3
          Tail := Head;
F.4
        else
F.5
          Tail.Next := Alloc(List'(Value, null)); --tack onto end
F.6
          Tail := Tail.Next; --move tail to the new end of the list
        end if:
      end Insert At Tail;
      procedure Delete Head is
G.1
        P : Link := Head;
      begin
G.2
        Head := Head.Next;
G.3
        Reclaim(P);
G.4
        if Head = null then --deleted last item in list
G.5
          Tail := null;
        end if;
      end Delete Head;
      procedure Delete Tail is
H.1
        P : Link := Head;
      begin
H.2
        if Head = Tail then --single item list
н.3
          Head := null;
H.4
          Tail := null;
H.5
        else --more than one item in list
H.6
          while P.Next /= Tail loop
H.7
            P := P.Next;
          end loop;
          --P now points to the next to last item in the list
H.8
          Reclaim(Tail);
H.9
          Tail := P;
H.10
          Tail.Next := null;
        end if:
      end Delete Tail;
      function Value_At_Position(Pos : in POSITIVE) return INTEGER is
I.1
        P : Link := Head;
      begin
I.2
        for I in 2.. Pos loop
I.3
          P := P.Next;
        end loop;
I.4
        return P.Value;
```

	<pre>end Value_At_Position;</pre>	
	<pre>function List Length return NATURAL Len : NATURAL := 0;</pre>	is
J.1	P : Link := Head;	
	begin	
J.2	while P /= null loop	
J.3	Len := Len + 1;	
J.4	P := P.Next;	
	end loop;	
J.5	return Len;	
	end List Length;	
	end Integer_List;	

```
Four
                                  Calculator (1 of 3)
--*
               Function
 ---*
--*
         File: calcmain.ada
         Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
__*
                  "Applied Ada"
--*
                  Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
__*
 ___*
 with TEXT IO, FPSTACK, FLOAT CONV;
    procedure CALCULATE2 is
      use TEXT_IO, FPSTACK, FLOAT_CONV;
      package F IO is new FLOAT IO(FLOAT);
      subtype LINE40 is STRING(1..40);
      STR : LINE40 := (1..46 => ' ');
      NUM VAL : FLOAT := 0.0;
      FIRST : BOOLEAN := TRUE;
      LEN : NATURAL;
      INVALID ENTRY : exception;
      procedure DIRECTIONS is -- To display directions for use
      begin
        NEW LINE;
        PUT LINE("This is a simple calculator program. It can ");
        PUT LINE("add(+), subtract(-), multiply(*), and ");
        PUT LINE("divide(/). The calculator uses reverse Polish");
        PUT LINE("notation and has a stack holding up to ten");
        PUT LINE("floating point numbers. Numbers and operators");
        PUT LINE("must be entered one per line. Enter 'R' for");
        PUT_LINE("reset to start over, '?' to get directions,");
        PUT LINE("'D' to delete last entry, and 'Q' to guit.");
       NEW LINE;
      end DIRECTIONS;
      procedure OPERATE(STRG : LINE40) is
       X, Y : FLOAT;
     begin
       case STRG(1) is
         when '+' \Rightarrow POP(X); POP(Y); Y := X + Y;
B.1
B.2
           PUSH(Y); F IO.PUT(Y);
B.3
         when '-' \Rightarrow \overline{POP}(X); POP(Y); Y := Y - X;
B.4
           PUSH(Y); F IO.PUT(Y);
         when ' \star ' \Rightarrow \overline{P}OP(X); POP(Y); Y := X \star Y;
B.5
B.6
           PUSH(Y); F IO.PUT(Y);
         when '/' \Rightarrow \overline{POP}(X); POP(Y); Y := Y / X;
B.7
B.8
           PUSH(Y); F IO.PUT(Y);
         when 'r' \mid '\overline{R}' \Rightarrow CLEAR;
B.9
         when 'd' \mid 'D' \Rightarrow POP(X);
B.10
B.11
         when '?' => DIRECTIONS;
B.12
         when 'q' \mid 'Q' => null;
B.13
         when others => raise INVALID ENTRY;
       end case;
       NEW LINE;
```

end OPERATE;

```
begin --Body of CALCULATE2
     DIRECTIONS;
A.1
     while STR(1) /= 'Q' and STR(1) /= 'q' loop
       ERROR SCOPE: begin --Block containing exception handler
       if not FIRST then
A.2
         SKIP LINE;
       end if;
       GET STRING(STR, LEN);
A.3
       NEW LINE;
       FIRST := FALSE;
A.4
A.5
       if (STR(1) in '0' .. '9') or (STR(1) = '.') or
         (STR(1) = '-' \text{ and } LEN > 1) then
A.6
         STR TO FLT(STR, LEN, NUM VAL);
A.7
         PUSH(NUM VAL);
8.A
       else
A.9
         OPERATE(STR);
       end if:
       exception --Handler for block ERROR SCOPE
A.10
        when INVALID ENTRY => PUT LINE(" Invalid entry.");
A.11
         when NUMERIC ERROR =>
          PUT LINE(" Attempt to divide by zero.");
       end ERROR SCOPE;
     end loop;
   end CALCULATE2;
Four Function Calculator (2 of 3)
___*
--*
--*
       File: calcstac.ada
___*
       Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
__*
                "Applied Ada"
___*
               Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
--*
package FPSTACK is
     procedure CLEAR; --Resets the stack
     procedure PUSH(NUM : FLOAT);
     procedure POP(NUM : out FLOAT);
     STACK_OVERFLOW, STACK_UNDERFLOW: exception;
   end FPSTACK;
   package body FPSTACK is
     NUM : FLOAT;
     LIMIT : constant NATURAL := 10;
     STACK : array(1 .. LIMIT) of FLOAT;
     TOP : NATURAL := 0;
     procedure PUSH(NUM : FLOAT) is
     begin
C.1
      if TOP = LIMIT then
        raise STACK OVERFLOW;
C.2
      else
```

```
C.3
        TOP := TOP + 1;
C.4
        STACK(TOP) := NUM;
      end if;
     end PUSH;
     procedure POP(NUM : out FLOAT) is
     begin
      if TOP = 0 then
D.1
        raise STACK UNDERFLOW;
D.2
      else
        NUM := STACK(TOP);
D.3
        TOP := TOP -1;
D.4
      end if:
     end POP;
     procedure CLEAR is
     begin
E.1
      TOP := 0;
     end CLEAR;
   end FPSTACK;
__*
     Four
             Function
                              Calculator (3 of 3)
__*
__*
       File: calcfloa.ada
       Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
--*
--*
               "Applied Ada"
__*
               Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
__*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   package FLOAT CONV is
     subtype LINE40 is STRING(1 .. 40);
     INVALID ENTRY : exception;
     procedure GET STRING(STR : out LINE40;
                      LEN : out NATURAL);
     procedure STR TO FLT(STR : LINE40;
                      LEN : NATURAL;
                      NUM VAL : out FLOAT);
   end FLOAT CONV;
   package body FLOAT CONV is
     procedure GET STRING(STR : out LINE40;
                      LEN : out NATURAL) is
      CH : CHARACTER;
      CUM COUNT : NATURAL := 0;
     begin
F.1
      while not END_OF_LINE loop
F.2
        GET(CH);
F.3
        CUM COUNT := CUM COUNT + 1;
F.4
        STR(CUM COUNT) := CH;
      end loop;
F.5
      LEN := CUM COUNT;
     end GET STRING;
```

```
procedure STR TO FLT(STR : LINE40;
                             LEN : NATURAL;
                             NUM VAL : OUT FLOAT) IS
        X : FLOAT := 0.0;
        SIGN : FLOAT := 1.0;
        DECIMAL POINT : BOOLEAN := FALSE;
        COUNT : INTEGER := 0;
        EXP : INTEGER := 0;
        EXP SIGN : INTEGER := 1;
        IND\overline{E}X : INTEGER := 1;
        CH, CHR : CHARACTER;
      begin
        if STR(1) = '-' then
G.1
          SIGN := -1.0;
G.2
G.3
          INDEX := 2;
        end if;
        while INDEX <= LEN loop
G.4
G.5
          CH := STR(INDEX);
          case CH is
G.6
            when '.' => DECIMAL POINT := TRUE;
            when '0'...'9' => X := X * 10.0
G.7
               + FLOAT(CHARACTER'POS(CH) - CHARACTER'POS('0'));
G.8
               if DECIMAL POINT then
                 COUNT := COUNT + 1;
G.9
               end if;
            when 'E' \mid 'e' = >
G.10
               for JDEX in (INDEX + 1)..LEN loop
G.11
                 CHR := STR(JDEX);
G.12
                 case CHR is
G.13
                   when '0' \cdot \cdot '9' = >
                     EXP := EXP * 10 + CHARACTER'POS(CHR)
                       - CHARACTER'POS('0');
G.14
                   when '-' => EXP SIGN := -1;
G.15
                   when others => raise INVALID ENTRY;
                 end case;
              end loop;
G.16
               INDEX := LEN;
G.17
            when others => raise INVALID ENTRY;
          end case;
G.18
          INDEX := INDEX + 1;
        end loop;
G.19
        NUM VAL := SIGN * X * 10.0**(EXP SIGN * EXP - COUNT);
      end STR TO FLT;
    end FLOAT CONV;
```

```
***********
                                              (1 \text{ of } 12)
__*
                  Address Book
                                                        ×
 *
__*
       File: addrdec.ada
       Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
                                                        ×
--*
               "Applied Ada"
___*
               Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
__*
__*
with DIRECT IO;
   with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   package ADDRDEC is
     subtype LINE40 is STRING(1..40);
     type ADDRESS is record
      NAME : STRING(1..40) := (1..40 = 2');
      STREET : STRING(1..40) := (1..40 = 2'');
      CITY : STRING(1..20) := (1..20 => ' ');
      STATE : STRING(1..2) := " ";
      ZIP : STRING(1..5) := (1..5 = 2 2 2);
      AREA : STRING(1..3) := " ";
      PHONE : STRING(1..8) := (1..8 = 2' );
     end record;
     type KEY is record
      NAME : STRING(1..40) := (1..40 = 2');
      PT DATA : POSITIVE;
     end record;
     MAX SIZE : constant := 20; --Maximum size of deletion array
     type INT ARRAY is array (POSITIVE range <>) of INTEGER;
     type KEY ARRAY is array (POSITIVE range <>) of KEY;
     type LIST(SIZE : NATURAL) is record
      LAST REC : INTEGER;
      NEXT SPACE : INTEGER;
      SPACE : INT ARRAY(1..MAX SIZE);
      KEY LIST : KEY ARRA<sup>v</sup>(1...SIZE);
     end record;
     type A LIST is access LIST;
     package ADDRESS IO is new DIRECT IO(ADDRESS);
    package INDEX IO is new DIRECT IO(LIST);
     type OPERATION is (CREATE, ADD, DELETE, CHANGE, SEARCH, QUIT);
    QUITTING : exception;
    INDX ID : INDEX IO.FILE TYPE;
    DATA ID : ADDRESS IO.FILE TYPE;
    DATA NAME : constant STRING := "ADDRBK1";
    INDX NAME : constant STRING := "ADDRINDX1";
   end ADDRDEC:
Address
--*
                               Book
                                              (2 of 12)
__*
--*
       File: addrmain.ada
```

```
Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
         Author:
__*
                  "Applied Ada"
__*
                  Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
                                                                    *
__*
__*
--****
    with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
    with GET STRING;
    with DISPLAY;
    with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
    with START UP;
    with ENTER DATA;
    with CREATE LIST;
    with SELECT ALTERNATIVE;
    with SEARCH;
    with ALTER DATA;
    with INSERT;
    with DELETE;
    procedure ADDRESS BOOK is
    NAME : STRING(1..40);
    PT LIST : A LIST;
    LEN LIST : A LIST;
    DATA : ADDRESS;
    INDEX : INTEGER;
    FOUND : BOOLEAN;
    OP : OPERATION;
    FIRST : BOOLEAN := TRUE;
    procedure GET NAME(NAME : in out STRING) is
    COUNT : INTEGER;
    begin
      PUT LINE("Enter name(last, first)");
      SKIP LINE;
      GET STRING(NAME, COUNT);
B.1
B.2
      for I in COUNT + 1..NAME'LAST loop
B.3
        NAME(I) := ' ';
      end loop;
      return;
    end GET NAME;
    begin -- Open Files and Load Index from File
A.1
      PT LIST := new LIST(0);
      LEN LIST := new LIST(0);
A.2
A.3
      START UP(PT LIST, LEN LIST, FIRST);
      100p
A.4
        SELECT ALTERNATIVE(OP, FIRST);
        case O\overline{P} is
A.5
          when CREATE => CREATE LIST(PT LIST, LEN LIST);
          when ADD => ENTER DATA(DATA);
A.6
A.7
                      INSERT(DATA, PT LIST);
         when CHANGE => GET NAME(NAME);
8.A
A.9
                         SEARCH(SEEK NAME => NAME,
                         PT LIST => \overline{PT} LIST,
                         DATA => DATA,
```

```
INDEX => INDEX,
                      FOUND => FOUND);
A.10
                      if FOUND then
A.11
                       ALTER DATA(DATA);
                       ADDRESS IO.WRITE(DATA ID, DATA,
A.12
                         ADDRESS IO.POSITIVE COUNT
                         (PT LIST.KEY_LIST(INDEX).PT DATA));
A.13
                      else
                       PUT LINE("Name not found.");
                      end i\bar{f};
        when DELETE => GET NAME(NAME);
A.14
A.15
                      DELETE(NAME, PT LIST);
A.16
        when SEARCH => GET NAME(NAME);
A.17
                      SEARCH(SEEK NAME => NAME,
                      PT LIST => PT LIST,
                      DATA => DATA,
                      INDEX => INDEX,
                      FOUND => FOUND);
A.18
                      if FOUND then
A.19
                       DISPLAY(DATA);
A.20
                      else
                       PUT LINE("Name not found.");
                      end if:
A.21
        when QUIT => null;
       end case;
A.22
       exit when OP = QUIT;
     end loop;
A.23 LEN LIST.LAST REC := PT LIST.SIZE;
A.24 INDEX IO.WRITE(INDX ID, LEN LIST.all, 1);
A.25 INDEX IO.WRITE(INDX ID, PT LIST.all, 2);
    INDEX IO.CLOSE(INDX ID);
A.26
A.27 ADDRESS IO.CLOSE(DATA ID);
   end ADDRESS BOOK:
__*
                   Address Book
                                                 (3 of 12)
                                                           *
__*
__*
       File: startup.ada
__*
       Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
--*
               "Applied Ada"
__*
               Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
--*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   with GET_STRING;
   with CREATE LIST;
   procedure START UP(PT LIST : in out A LIST;
    LEN LIST : in out A LIST; FIRST : in out BOOLEAN) is
   RESPONSE : STRING(1..40);
   LEN : NATURAL;
   begin
```

```
OPEN INDX :
   begin
C.1
     INDEX IO.OPEN(INDX ID, INDEX IO.INOUT FILE, INDX NAME);
     INDEX IO.READ(INDX ID, LEN LIST.all, 1);
C.2
     PT LIST := new LIST(LEN LIST.LAST REC);
C.3
     INDEX IO.READ(INDX ID, PT LIST.all, 2);
C.4
     exception
       when INDEX IO.NAME ERROR =>
C.5
         PUT LINE("There is no Index File. Do you");
         PUT LINE("want to create one (C) or quit (Q)?");
         GET STRING(RESPONSE, LEN);
C.6
C.7
         FIRST := FALSE;
C.8
         if RESPONSE(1) = 'Q' or RESPONSE(1) = 'q' then
          raise QUITTING;
C.9
         else
C.10
          CREATE LIST(PT LIST, LEN LIST);
         end if;
   end OPEN INDX;
   OPEN DATA :
   begin
C.11
     if not ADDRESS IO.IS OPEN(DATA ID) then
       ADDRESS IO. OPEN (DATA ID, ADDRESS IO. INOUT FILE, DATA NAME);
C.12
     end if;
     exception
C.13
       when ADDRESS IO.NAME ERROR =>
         PUT LINE("There is no Data File. Do you");
         PUT LINE("want to create one (C) or quit (Q)?");
C.14
         if FIRST then
C.15
          FIRST := FALSE;
C.16
        else
          SKIP LINE;
        end if;
C.17
        GET STRING(RESPONSE, LEN);
C.18
        if RESPONSE(1) = 'Q' or RESPONSE(1) = 'q' then
          raise QUITTING;
C.19
        else
C.20
          INDEX IO.DELETE(INDX ID);
C.21
          CREATE LIST(PT LIST, LEN LIST);
        end if;
   end OPEN DATA;
   end START UP:
__*
                   Address
                                  Book
                                                 (4 of 12)
__*
       File: crelist.ada
--*
__*
        Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
                "Applied Ada"
--*
Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
--*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
```

```
with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   with ENTER DATA;
   procedure CREATE LIST(PT LIST : in out A LIST;
     LEN LIST : in out A LIST) is
   RESPONSE : STRING(1..40);
   INIT KEY : KEY;
   DATA : ADDRESS;
   begin
   FILE1 GEN :
   begin
     ADDRESS IO.CREATE(DATA ID, ADDRESS IO.INOUT FILE, DATA NAME);
D.1
     exception
       when ADDRESS IO.STATUS ERROR =>
D.2
        ADDRESS IO.DELETE(DATA ID);
D.3
        ADDRESS IO. CREATE (DATA ID, ADDRESS IO. INOUT FILE, DATA NAME);
D.4
   end FILE1 GEN;
   FILE2 GEN :
   begin
     INDEX IO.CREATE(INDX ID, INDEX IO.INOUT FILE, INDX NAME);
D.5
     exception
      when INDEX IO.STATUS ERROR =>
D.6
D.7
        INDEX IO.DELETE(INDX ID);
        INDEX IO.CREATE(INDX ID, INDEX IO.INOUT FILE, INDX NAME);
D.8
   end FILE2 GEN;
     ENTER DATA(DATA);
D.9
D.10 ADDRESS IO.WRITE(DATA ID, DATA, 1);
D.11 INIT KEY.NAME := DATA.NAME;
     INIT KEY.PT DATA := 1;
D.12
D.13 PT LIST := new LIST'(SIZE => 1,
                       LAST REC => 1,
                       NEXT SPACE => 0,
                        SPACE => (1..MAX SIZE => 0),
                       KEY LIST => KEY ARRAY'(1 => INIT KEY));
D.14 LEN LIST.LAST REC := 1;
     LEN LIST.NEXT SPACE := 0;
D.15
     LEN LIST. SPACE := (LEN LIST. SPACE'RANGE => 0);
D.16
   end CREATE LIST;
 ************
--*
                   Address
                                 Book
                                                 (5 of 12)
                                                            *
__*
__*
       File: entdata.ada
       Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
__*
               "Applied Ada"
_~*
--*
               Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
__*
 with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   with GET STRING;
```

1

with ALTER DATA; with DISPLAY; procedure ENTER DATA(DATA : out ADDRESS) is **RESPONSE** : STRING(1..40); COUNT : INTEGER; NEW ADDRESS : ADDRESS; begin PUT LINE("Enter name of addressee(last, first)."); SKIP LINE; GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.NAME, COUNT); E.1 PUT LINE("Street address"); SKIP LINE: E.2 GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.STREET, COUNT); PUT LINE("City"); SKIP LINE; GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.CITY, COUNT); E.3 PUT LINE("Two-letter abbreviation for state"); SKIP LINE; GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.STATE, COUNT); E.4 PUT LINE("Five digit zip code"); SKIP LINE; E.5 GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.ZIP, COUNT); PUT LINE("Phone area code"); SKIP LINE; E.6 GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.AREA, COUNT); PUT LINE("Phone number"); SKIP LINE: E.7 GET STRING(NEW ADDRESS.PHONE, COUNT); E.8 DISPLAY(NEW ADDRESS); PUT LINE("Is this correct? (Y/N)"); SKIP LINE; E.9 GET STRING(RESPONSE, COUNT); E.10 if RESPONSE(1) /= 'Y' and RESPONSE(1) /= 'y' E.11 then ALTER DATA(NEW ADDRESS); end if; E.12 DATA := NEW ADDRESS; end ENTER DATA; __* Address Book (6 of 12) * --* __* File: display.ada × --* Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern \star __* "Applied Ada"

```
Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
                                                        *
__*
--*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   procedure DISPLAY(DATA : ADDRESS) is
   begin
    PUT LINE(DATA.NAME);
F.1
F.2
     PUT_LINE(DATA.STREET);
     PUT(DATA.CITY);PUT(", ");PUT(DATA.STATE);
F.3
     PUT(" ");PUT(DATA.ZIP);NEW LINE;
F.4
F.5
     PUT(DATA.AREA); PUT("-"); PUT(DATA.PHONE); NEW LINE;
   end DISPLAY;
Address Book
                                              (7 of 12)
__*
       File: altdata.ada
___*
       Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
                                                        *
--*
__*
               "Applied Ada"
                                                        *
              Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
--*
--*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   with GET STRING;
   with DISPLAY:
   procedure ALTER DATA(DATA : in out ADDRESS) is
   NUM CHAR : NATURAL;
   RESPONSE : STRING(1..40);
   procedure ALTER FIELD(STRG : in out STRING) is
   REPLY : STRING(STRG'range) :=
          (STRG'FIRST..STRG'LAST => ' ');
   IN CHAR : NATURAL;
   begin
H.1 PUT LINE(STRG);
     SKIP LINE;
H.2
    GET STRING(REPLY, IN CHAR);
     if \overline{I}N CHAR > 0 then
H.3
      STR\overline{G} := REPLY;
H.4
     end if;
   end ALTER FIELD;
   begin -- ALTER DATA
     loop
      PUT LINE("For each line push carriage return without");
      PUT LINE("entry to leave line unchanged. Otherwise,");
      PUT LINE("enter a new line.");
      NEW LINE;
```

;

```
G.1
       ALTER FIELD(DATA.NAME);
       ALTER FIELD (DATA. STREET);
G.2
G.3
       ALTER FIELD(DATA.CITY);
G.4
       ALTER FIELD(DATA.STATE);
G.5
       ALTER FIELD(DATA.ZIP);
       ALTER FIELD(DATA.AREA);
G.6
G.7
       ALTER FIELD(DATA.PHONE);
       PUT LINE("Address is now: ");
       NEW LINE;
G.8
       DISPLAY(DATA);
       NEW LINE;
       PUT_LINE("Is this correct? (Y/N)");
G.9
       RESPONSE(1) := 'Y';
       SKIP LINE;
       GET STRING(RESPONSE, NUM CHAR);
G.10
G.11
       if \overline{\text{RESPONSE}(1)} = 'Y' or \overline{\text{RESPONSE}(1)} = 'y' then
         return;
       end if;
     end loop;
   end ALTER DATA;
__*
                   Address Book
                                                  (8 of 12)
__*
--*
        File: selalte.ada
--*
        Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
---*
                "Applied Ada"
                Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
___*
  with TEXT IO, ADDRDEC;
   use TEXT IO, ADDRDEC;
   with GET STRING;
   procedure SELECT ALTERNATIVE(MODE : out OPERATION;
                            FIRST : in out BOOLEAN) is
   RESPONSE : STRING(1..40);
   COUNT : INTEGER;
   begin
     loop
       PUT LINE("Data base operations are:");
       NEW LINE;
       PUT LINE("
                 INITIALIZE
                                  DELETE");
       PUT<sup>LINE</sup>(" CHANGE
                                  SEARCH");
       PUT LINE(" ADD
                                  QUIT");
      NEW LINE;
       PUT LINE("Enter first character of selection.");
I.1
       if not FIRST then
        SKIP LINE;
      end if;
```

I.2 GET_STRING(RESPONSE, COUNT);

1

```
I.3
       FIRST := FALSE;
       case RESPONSE(1) is
I.4
         when 'I' | 'i' => MODE := CREATE;
           PUT LINE("Initialize replaces your address files!");
           PUT LINE("Do you want to continue? (Y/N)");
           SKIP LINE:
           GET STRING(RESPONSE, COUNT);
I.5
I.6
           if \overline{RESPONSE}(1) = 'Y' or \overline{RESPONSE}(1) = 'y' then
             return;
           end if:
I.7
         when 'C' | 'c' => MODE := CHANGE; return;
                  'a' => MODE := ADD; return;
I.8
         when 'A'
         when 'D' | 'd' => MODE := DELETE; return;
I.9
I.10
         when 'S' | 's' => MODE := SEARCH; return;
I.11
         when 'Q' | 'q' \Rightarrow MODE := QUIT;
           PUT LINE("QUIT (Y/N)?");
           SKIP LINE;
I.12
           GET STRING(RESPONSE, COUNT);
           if \overline{R}ESPONSE(1) = 'Y' or RESPONSE(1) = 'y' then
I.13
             return;
           end if;
I.14
         when others => null;
       end case;
     end loop;
    end SELECT ALTERNATIVE;
--*
                    Address
                                   Book
                                                   (9 of 12)
                                                              ×
__*
--*
        File: insert.ada
--*
        Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
                                                              *
--*
                "Applied Ada"
__*
                Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   with DISPLAY;
   with GET STRING;
   with SEARCH;
   procedure INSERT(DATA : ADDRESS; PT LIST : in out A_LIST) is
   TEMP DATA : ADDRESS;
   INDEX, COUNT, REC NUM : NATURAL;
   FOUND : BOOLEAN;
   RESPONSE : STRING(1..40);
   NEW LIST : A LIST;
   begin
J.1
     SEARCH(DATA.NAME, PT LIST, TEMP DATA, INDEX, FOUND);
J.2
     if FOUND then
       PUT LINE("There is an address for this name. It is: ");
       NEW LINE;
```

1

ł

```
J.3
       DISPLAY(TEMP DATA);
       PUT LINE("Overwrite (0) or Leave (L) this address?");
       SKIP LINE;
       GET STRING(RESPONSE, COUNT);
J.4
       if RESPONSE(1) /= '0' AND RESPONSE(1) /= 'o' then
J.5
         return; --terminate insertion
       else -- overwrite the existing record
J.6
         REC NUM := PT_LIST.KEY_LIST(INDEX).PT_DATA;
J.7
       end i\overline{f};
J.8
     else -- no address found
       -- allocate a new index list with space for a new entry
       NEW LIST := new LIST(PT_LIST.SIZE + 1);
J.9
J.10
       for I in 1.. INDEX loop
         -- copy entries up to one preceding insertion
         NEW LIST.KEY LIST(I) := PT LIST.KEY LIST(I);
J.11
       end loop;
       INDEX := INDEX + 1;
J.12
J.13
       NEW LIST.KEY LIST(INDEX).NAME := DATA.NAME;
       -- Where should data be written?
J.14
       if PT LIST.NEXT SPACE = 0 then -- append to file
         NEW LIST. LAST REC := PT LIST. LAST REC + 1;
J.15
         REC_NUM := NEW LIST.LAST REC;
J.16
         NEW LIST.NEXT SPACE := 0;
J.17
       else -- a deleted address can be overwritten
J.18
         NEW LIST.LAST REC := PT LIST.LAST REC;
J.19
         REC_NUM := PT_LIST.SPACE(PT_LIST.NEXT_SPACE);
J.20
         NEW LIST.NEXT SPACE := PT LIST.NEXT SPACE - 1;
J.21
       end if;
J.22
       NEW LIST.SPACE := PT LIST.SPACE;
       NEW LIST.KEY LIST(INDEX).PT DATA := REC NUM;
J.23
       -- copy entries following insertion
       for I in INDEX+1..NEW LIST.SIZE loop
J.24
         NEW LIST.KEY LIST(I) := PT LIST.KEY LIST(I - 1);
J.25
       end loop;
       PT_LIST := NEW_LIST; -- access new list with PT_LIST
J.26
     end if;
J.27
     ADDRESS IO.WRITE(DATA ID, DATA,
                     ADDRESS IO. POSITIVE COUNT(REC NUM));
   end INSERT;
--*
                    Address Book
                                                   (10 \text{ of } 12)
                                                              *
--*
__*
        File: search.ada
        Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
--*
                "Applied Ada"
__*
__*
                Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
-*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   procedure SEARCH(SEEK_NAME : STRING; PT_LIST : A_LIST;
```

```
DATA : out ADDRESS; INDEX : out NATURAL;
     FOUND : out BOOLEAN) is
   THIS NAME : STRING(SEEK NAME'RANGE);
   LAST : INTEGER := 0;
   LLAST : INTEGER := 0;
   HIGH : INTEGER := PT LIST.SIZE;
   LOW : INTEGER := 1;
   NEXT : INTEGER := (HIGH + LOW)/2;
   BLANKS : ADDRESS;
   begin
     while (NEXT /= LAST) and (NEXT /= LLAST) loop
K.1
       THIS NAME := PT LIST.KEY LIST(NEXT).NAME;
K.2
       if SEEK NAME = THIS NAME then
K.3
K.4
         FOUND := TRUE;
K.5
         INDEX := NEXT;
K.6
         ADDRESS IO.READ(DATA ID, DATA, ADDRESS IO.
          POSITIVE COUNT(PT LIST.KEY LIST(NEXT).PT DATA));
         return;
K.7
       elsif SEEK NAME > THIS NAME then
к.8
        LOW := NEXT;
К.9
         LLAST := LAST;
        LAST := NEXT;
K.10
K.11
        NEXT := (NEXT + HIGH + 1)/2;
       else -- SEEK NAME < THIS NAME
K.12
        HIGH := NEXT;
K.13
K.14
         LLAST := LAST;
K.15
        LAST := NEXT;
K.16
        NEXT := (NEXT + LOW)/2;
       end if;
     end loop;
K.17 FOUND := FALSE;
K.18 DATA := BLANKS;
    if SEEK NAME > THIS NAME then
K.19
K.20
       INDEX := LAST;
    else -- SEEK NAME < THIS NAME
K.21
K.22
       INDEX := LAST -1;
     end if;
   end SEARCH;
(11 \text{ of } 12)
                                                             *
__*
                                  Book
                   Address
*****
__*
--*
       File: delete.ada
        Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
                                                             *
___*
__*
                "Applied Ada"
                                                             ÷
__*
                Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986
__*
with TEXT IO; use TEXT IO;
   with DISPLAY;
   with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC;
   with GET STRING;
   with SEARCH;
```

```
procedure DELETE(DEL NAME : STRING;
                    PT \overline{L}IST : in out A LIST) is
   RESPONSE : STRING(1..40) := (1..40 = 2');
   TEMP DATA : ADDRESS;
   INDEX, COUNT, REC NUM : INTEGER;
   FOUND : BOOLEAN;
   NEW LIST : A_LIST;
   begin
     SEARCH(SEEK NAME => DEL NAME,
L.1
              PT_LIST => PT LIST,
                 DATA => TEMP DATA,
                INDEX => INDE\overline{X},
                FOUND => FOUND);
L.2
     if not FOUND then
       PUT LINE("Name not found.");
       return;
L.3
     else --delete index entry and address record
       NEW LINE;
       DISPLAY(TEMP DATA);
L.4
       PUT LINE("Do you want to delete this address? (Y/N");
       SKIP LINE;
L.5
       GET STRING(RESPONSE, COUNT);
       if RESPONSE(1) /= 'Y' and RESPONSE(1) /= 'y' then
L.6
         return:
       end if;
       --delete entry from index
       REC NUM := PT LIST.KEY LIST(INDEX).PT DATA;
L.7
L.8
       for I in INDEX..PT LIST.SIZE - 1 loop
L.9
         >T LIST.KEY LIST(I) := PT LIST.KEY LIST(I + 1);
       end loop;
       --make a new list that is one entry shorter
L.10
       NEW LIST := new LIST'(PT LIST.SIZE - 1, PT LIST.LAST REC,
         PT LIST.NEXT SPACE, PT LIST.SPACE,
         PT_LIST.KEY_LIST(1..PT_LIST.SIZE = 1));
       --add record number to stack of space available
       if NEW LIST.NEXT SPACE < NEW LIST.SPACE'LAST then
L.11
         NEW LIST.NEXT SPACE := NEW LIST.NEXT SPACE + 1;
L.12
L.13
         NEW LIST. SPACE (NEW LIST. NEXT SPACE) := REC NUM;
       end if:
L.14
       PT LIST := NEW_LIST; --access new list with PT_LIST
     end if;
   end DELETE;
Address
                                    Book
                                                    (12 of 12)
___*
__*
                                                                *
        File: getstr.ada
                                                                ×
__*
        Author: Gerald L. Mohnkern and Beverly Mohnkern
                                                                *
--*
                 "Applied Ada"
```

:

Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986 * __* _* with TEXT_IO; use TEXT_IO; with ADDRDEC; use ADDRDEC; procedure GET_STRING(STR : out LINE40; LEN : out NATURAL) is CH : CHARACTER; CUM_COUNT : NATURAL := 0; begin while not END_OF_LINE loop M.1 GET(CH); M.2 CUM COUNT := CUM_COUNT + 1; M.3 STR(CUM_COUNT) := CH; M.4 end loop; M.5 LEN := CUM COUNT; end GET_STRING;

1

1

Pumera

1

APPENDIX C

3

;

C PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE STUDY

```
Fastfind
                    ****
*
      File: fastfind.c
*
      Author: Webb Miller
*
              "A Software Tools Sampler"
*
              Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1987
*****
*
  fastfind - print lines containing a given pattern string.
*
  Program description:
*
*
    A command line has the form
×
      fastfind pat [file1] [file2] ....
*
    where pat is any sequence of characters. A character pair
*
    "\n" at the beguinning or end of pat matches the beguinning
                                                          *
    or end of a text line. If no file is named, then standard
*
                                                          *
*
    input is read. If more than one file is named, then each
                                                          *
*
    printed line is preceded by its file's name.
*
                                                          ¥
*
  Portability:
*
*
    Files are read with the UNIX routines:
*
*
      int read(fd, buffer, max chars)
       int fd, max chars;
*
*
       char buffer[];
*
         Read at most max chars characters from the file with
         file descriptor \overline{f}d to the buffer. The returned value
*
*
         is the actual number of characters read.
* File lines should be separated by '\n'.
#include <stdio.h>
   #define MAX NAME 50
   /*Two buffers of length BUFSIZ (defined in stdio.h are arranged as
     a circle; the location just left of the current buffer is the end
    of the other buffer.
   */
   #define TO LEFT
                       buf[1 - curbuf] + BUFSIZ - 1
   #define DECREMENT(x)
                       if(x == buf[curbuf]) x = TO LEFT; else --x
   #define INCREMENT(x)
                       if(x == TO LEFT) x = buf[curbuf]; else ++x
   #define PROG NAME
                       "fastfind1"
   int curbuf,
                       /*current buffer*/
       fd,
                       /*file descriptor*/
       nfile,
                      /*number of files*/
       shift[128];
                      /*shift table*/
```

```
/*text buffers*/
    char buf[2][BUFSIZ],
         *end pat,
                            /*last position in the pattern*/
                            /*name of the file*/
         *file,
         *lim,
                            /*limit for search*/
                            /*pattern*/
         *pat,
                            /*search pointer to the text*/
         *pos;
    char prog name[MAX NAME + 1]; /*used in error messages*/
    main(argc, argv)
      int argc;
      char *argv[];
      int i, length;
      char *p;
      savename(PROG NAME); /*for error messages*/
A.1
A.2
      if(argc == 1)
A.3
        fatal("No pattern was given.");
A.4
      pat = argv[1];
      /*handle new line characters in the pattern*/
      if(pat[0] == ' \setminus ' \& at[1] == 'n')
A.5
        *++pat = '\n';
A.6
A.7
      if((length = strlen(pat)) == 0)
A.8
        fatal("Pattern length is zero.");
      if(length > 1 && pat[length - 2] == (1)^{\prime} & pat[length - 1] == (n')
A.9
        pat[length - 2] = ' \n';
A.10
        pat[length - 1] = ' \setminus 0';
A.11
A.12
        --length;
        } /*end if*/
Å.13
      end pat = pat + length -1;
A.14 for(i = 0; i < 128; ++i)
A.15
        shift[i] = length;
     for(p = pat; *p != (0'; +p)
A.16
        shift[*p & 0177] = --length;
A.17
A.18
     if((nfile = argc - 2) == 0)
        fd = 0; /*standard input*/
A.19
        scan();
          /*end if*/
        }
A.20 else
        for(i = 2;i < argc; ++i) /*for each specified file*/</pre>
A.21
A.22
          file = argv[i];
A.23
          if((fd = open(file, 0)) < 0)
A.24
            fprintf(stderr, "%s: Cannot open %s.\n", PROG NAME, file);
A.25
          else
            ſ
            scan();
A.26
            close(fd);
            } /*end else*/
          } /*end for*/
```

÷

ł

. . .

```
} /*end else*/
       exit(0);
       } /*end main*/
     /*scan - find lines in file that contains the pattern string*/
    scan()
       {
       int increment;
      buf[1][BUFSIZ - 1] = '\n'; /*in case the first line matches*/
B.1
B.2
      curbuf = 1;
B.3
      lim = pos = buf[1]; /*force an immediate call to fill buffer()*/
      for(;;)
         /*Pos points to a text position that might end on an occurrence
of
          pat. If that character differs from the last character of pat,
           then pos is shifted to the next position that might yield a
          match.
                   The shifting stops when pos reaches the end of the
buffer
          or an instance of the last pattern character.
        */
B.4
        while(pos < lim && (increment = shift[*pos & 0177]) > 0)
B.5
          pos += increment;
B.6
        if(pos < lim) /*shifting ended with pos in buffer*/
          ſ
B.7
          if(is match())
            print line();
B.8
          ++pos;
          } /*end if*/
        /*else past end of buffer; fill the other buffer*/
B.9
        else if(fill buffer() == EOF)
          break;
        } /*end for*/
      } /*end scan*/
    /*fill buffer - fill other buffer; points pos to first char read;
point
      lim just beyond the last character read; return EOF at the end of
      the file.
    */
    fill buffer()
      {
C.1
      curbuf = 1 - curbuf;
C.2
      pos = but[curbuf];
C.3
      if((lim = pos + read(fd, pos, BUFSIZ)) == pos)
        return(EOF);
      return(!EOF);
      }
       /*end fill buffer*/
    /*is match - tell if a copy of the pattern ends at pos*/
    is match()
```

{ D.1 char *t = pos, *p = end_pat; /*already know that *t == *p */ D.2 while($-p \ge pat$) DECREMENT(t); D.3 D.4 if(*p != *t) return(0); } /*end while*/ D.5 return(1); } /*end is match*/ /*print line - print the line pointed to by pos; move pos to the end of line. */ print_line() { char *t; E.1 if(nfile > 1)printf("%s:", file); E.2 E.3 if(*pos == '\n') /*find the start of the line*/ E.4 DECREMENT(pos); E.5 for(t = pos; t != ' n';) E.6 DECREMENT(t); /*print the portion of the line before the match*/ E.7 while(t != pos) E.8 INCREMENT(t); E.9 putchar(*t); } /*end while*/ /*print the portion of the line after the match*/ E.10 while (*pos $!= ' \setminus n'$) E.11 if(++pos >= lim && fill buffer() == EOF) break; E.12 putchar(*pos); } /*end while*/ } /*end print line*/ /*savename - record a program name for error messages*/ savename(name) char *name; { char *strcpy(); F.1 if(strlen(name) <= MAX NAME) F.2 strcpy(prog name, name); } /*end savename*/ /*fatal - print message and die*/ fatal(msg)
```
char *msg;
{
G.1 if(prog_name[0] != '\0')
G.2 fprintf(stderr, "%s: ",prog_name);
G.3 fprintf(stderr, "%s\n",msg);
exit(1);
} /*end fatal*/
```

ţ

```
Mailing
                              List
***********************
      File: mail.c
      Author: Herbert Schildt
             "Advanced Turbo C"
             Osborne McGraw-Hill, 1987
*****
   #include "stdio.h"
   struct address {
     char
           .30];
     char sureet[40];
     char city[20];
     char state[3];
     char zip[10]; /*hold US & Canadian zips*/
     struct address *next; /*pointer to next entry*/
     struct address *prior; /*pointer to previous entry*/
     } list entry;
   struct address *start; /*pointer to first entry in list*/
   struct address *last; /*pointer to last entry*/
   void enter(), display(), search(), save(), load();
   main()
     {
     char s[80], choice;
     struct address *info;
A.1
     start = last = NULL; /*zero length list*/
     for(;;)
      {
      switch(menu select())
        {
A.2
        case 1: enter();
          break;
A.3
        case 2: delete();
          break;
A.4
        case 3: list();
          break;
A.5
        case 4: search(); /*find a name*/
          break;
A.6
        case 5: save(); /*save list to disk*/
          break;
A.7
        case 6: load(); /*read from disk*/
          break;
A.8
        case 7: exit(0);
        } /*end switch*/
      } /*end for*/
     } /*end main*/
```

```
/* select an operation */
    menu select()
      {
      char s[80];
      int c;
      printf("1. Enter a name\n");
      printf("2. Delete a name\n");
      printf("3. List the file\n");
      printf("4. Search\n");
      printf("5. Save the file\n");
      printf("6. Load the file\n");
      printf("7. Quit\n");
      do
        ł
        printf("\nEnter your choice: ");
B.1
        gets(s);
B.2
        c = atoi(s);
        } while(c < 1 || c > 7);
B.3
      return c;
      } /*end menu select*/
    /* enter name and address */
    void enter()
      Ł
      struct address *info, *dls store();
      for(;;)
        {
C.1
        info = (struct address *) malloc (sizeof(list_entry));
C.2
        if(!info)
          {
          printf("\nOut of memory\n");
          return;
             /*end if*/
          }
C.3
        inputs(" enter name: ",info->name,30);
C.4
        if(!info->name[0]) break; /*stop entering*/
        inputs("enter street: ",info->street,40);
inputs(" enter city: ",info->city,20);
C.5
C.6
        inputs(" enter state: ",info->state,3);
C.7
        inputs("
C.8
                  enter zip: ",info->zip,10);
C.9
        start = dls store(info, start);
        } /*end for*/
      } /*end enter*/
    /* This function will input a string up to the length in count.
       This will prevent the string from overrunning its space and
       display a prompt message.
    */
    inputs(prompt, s, count)
      char *prompt;
      char *s;
```

99

```
int count;
       {
       char p[255];
       do
         {
         printf(prompt);
D.1
         gets(p);
         if(strlen(p) > count)
D.2
           printf("\ntoo long\n");
D.3
         } while(strlen(p) > count);
         strcpy(s,p);
       } /*end inputs*/
    /* This function creates a doubly linked list in sorted order. A
        pointer to the first element is returned because it is possible
        that a new element will be inserted at the start of the list.
    */
    struct address *dls store(i,top)
       struct address *i; /*new element*/
       struct address *top; /*first element in list*/
       {
       struct address *old, *p;
       if(last == NULL) /*first element in list*/
E.1
E.2
         i->next = NULL;
E.3
         i->prior = NULL;
E.4
         last = i;
E.5
         return i;
         } /*end if*/
E.6
       p = top; /*start at top of list*/
E.7
       old = NULL;
E.8
      while(p)
         {
E.9
         if(strcmp(p->name, i->name) < 0)</pre>
           ł
E.10
           old = p;
E.11
           p = p \rightarrow next;
           } /*end if*/
E.12
         else
           {
E.13
           if(p->prior)
             Ł
E.14
             p->prior->next = i;
E.15
             i \rightarrow next = p;
E.16
             i->prior = p->prior;
E.17
             p \rightarrow prior = i;
E.18
             return top;
             } /*end if*/
E.19
           i->next = p; /*new first element*/
E.20
           i->prior = NULL;
E.21
           p \rightarrow prior = i;
E.22
          return i;
```

```
} /*end else*/
         } /*end while*/
 E.23 old->next = i; /*put on end*/
E.24 i->next = NULL;
E.25 i \rightarrow prior = old;
E.26 last = i;
E.27 return start;
       } /*end dls store*/
     /* Remove an element from the list. */
     delete()
       {
       struct address *info, *find();
       char s[80];
      printf("enter name: ");
F.1
      gets(s);
F.2
      info = find(s);
F.3
      if(info)
         ł
F.4
        if(start == info)
           {
F.5
          start = info->next;
F.6
          if(start)
F.7
            start->prior = NULL;
F.8
          else
F.9
            last = NULL;
          } /*end if*/
F.10
        else
F.11
          info->prior->next = info->next;
F.12
          if(info != last)
F.13
            info->next->prior = info->prior;
F.14
          else
F.15
            last = info->prior;
          } /*end else*/
F.16
        free(info); /*return memory space to system*/
        } /*end if*/
      } /*end delete*/
    struct address *find(name)
      char *name;
      struct address *info;
G.1
      info = start;
G.2
      while(info)
        {
G.3
        if(!strcmp(name, info->name))
G.4
          return info;
G.5
        info = info->next; /*get next address*/
        } /*end while*/
      printf("name not found\n");
```

101

```
return NULL; /*not found*/
     } /*end find*/
   list()
      {
      register int t;
      struct address *info;
H.1
      info = start;
H.2
     while(info)
Н.3
        display(info);
        info = info->next; /*get next address*/
H.4
        } /*end while*/
      printf("\n\n");
      } /*end list*/
    void display(info)
      struct address *info;
      ſ
      printf("%s\n",info->name);
I.1
      printf("%s\n", info->street);
I.2
I.3
      printf("%s\n",info->city);
      printf("%s\n", info->state);
I.4
I.5
      printf("%s\n",info->zip);
      printf("\n\n");
      } /*end display*/
    void search()
      {
      char name[40];
      struct address *info, *find();
      printf("enter name to find: ");
J.1
      gets(name);
      if(!(info = find(name)))
J.2
        printf("not found\n");
J.3
      else
J.4
      display(info);
      } /*end search*/
    void save()
      {
      register int t;
      struct address *info;
      FILE *fp;
      if((fp = fopen("mail list","wb")) == NULL)
K.1
        printf("Cannot open file\n");
        exit(1);
```

Ċ

ļ

```
} /*end if*/
      printf("\nSaving file\n");
K.2
      info = start;
K.3
      while(info)
K.4
        fwrite(info,sizeof(struct address),1,fp);
        info = info->next; /*get next address*/
K.5
        } /*end while*/
      fclose(fp);
K.6
      } /*end save*/
    void load()
      {
      register int t;
      struct address *info, *temp = NULL;
      FILE *fp;
      if((fp = fopen("mail list", "rb")) == NULL)
L.1
        printf("Cannot open file\n");
        exit(1);
        } /*end if*/
L.2
      while(start)
        Ł
L.3
        info = start->next;
L.4
        free(info);
L.5
        start = info;
        } /*end while*/
      printf("\nLoading file\n");
L.6
      start = (struct address *) malloc (sizeof(struct address));
L.7
      if(!start)
        printf("Out of memory\n");
        return;
        } /*end if*/
L.8
      info = start;
L.9
      while(!feof(fp))
        £
L.10
        if(1 != fread(info,sizeof(struct address),1,fp))
          break;
        /*get memory for next*/
        info->next = (struct address *) malloc(sizeof(struct address));
L.11
L.12
        if(!info->next)
          ł
          printf("Out of memory\n");
          return;
          } /*end if*/
L.13
        info->prior = temp;
L.14
        temp = info;
L.15
        info = info->next;
        } /*end while*/
L.16
      temp->next = NULL; /*last entry*/
L.17
      last = temp;
L.18
      start->prior = NULL;
```

i

L.19 fclose(fp); } /*end load*/

1

.

```
*
                   Text
                            Editor
   ***
       File: editor.c
 *
 *
       Author: Herbert Schildt
 *
              "Advanced Turbo C"
              Osborne McGraw-Hill, 1987
 #include "stdio.h"
    #include "ctype.h"
    struct line
      char text[81];
      int num; /*line number of line*/
     struct line *next; /*pointer to next entry*/
     struct line *prior; /*pointer to previous entry*/
     };
    struct line *start; /*pointer to first entry in list*/
    struct line *last; /*pointer to last entry*/
    struct line *dls store(), *find();
    void patchup(), delete(), list(), save(), load();
    main(argc, argv)
     int argc;
     char *argv[];
     ſ
     char s[80], choice, fname[80];
     struct line *info;
     int linenum = 1;
A.1
     start = NULL; /*zero length list*/
A.2
     last = NULL:
A.3
     if(argc == 2)
A.4
       load(argv[1]); /*read file on command line*/
     do
A.5
       choice = menu select();
       switch(choice)
         {
A.6
         case 1: printf("Enter line number: ");
A.7
          gets(s);
A.8
          linenum = atoi(s);
A.9
          linenum = enter(linenum);
          break:
        case 2: delete();
A.10
          break;
A.11
        case 3: list();
          break;
A.12
        case 4: printf("Enter filename: ");
A.13
          gets(fname);
A.14
          save(fname); /*write to disk*/
```

```
break;
          case 5: printf("Enter filename: ");
A.15
            gets(fname);
A.16
            load(fname); /*read from disk*/
A.17
            break;
          case 6: exit(0);
A.18
          } /*end switch*/
        } while(1);
      } /*end main*/
    /* Select a menu option */
    menu select()
      1
      char s[80];
      int c;
      printf("1. Enter text\n");
      printf("2. Delete a line\n");
      printf("3. List the file\n");
      printf("4. Save the file\n");
      printf("5. Load the file\n");
      printf("6. Quit\n");
      do
        {
        printf("\nEnter your choice: ");
B.1
        gets(s);
B.2
        c = atoi(s);
B.3
        } while(c < 1 || c > 6);
      return c;
      } /*end menu select*/
    /* Enter text at linenum */
    enter(linenum)
      int linenum;
      {
      struct line *info;
      char t[81];
      do /*entry loop*/
         {
        info = (struct line *) malloc (sizeof'struct line));
C.1
C.2
        if(!info)
          printf("\nOut of memory\n");
          return linenum;
          } /*end if*/
         printf("%d : ",linenum);
c.3
         gets(info->text);
C.4
C.5
         info->num = linenum;
         if(*info->text)
C.6
           if(find(linenum))
C.7
             patchup(linenum, 1); /*fix up old line numbers*/
C.8
```

```
C.9
           if(*info->text)
C.10
             start = dls_store(info);
           } /*end if*/
C.11
         else
           break;
C.12
         linenum++;
         } while(1);
       return linenum;
       } /*end enter*/
    /*This function increases line numbers by 1 of lines below an
       inserted line and decreases line numbers by 1 of lines after
      deleted lines.
    */
    void patchup(n, incr)
       int n;
      int incr;
       {
      struct line *i;
D.1
      i = find(n);
D.2
      while(i)
         Ł
D.3
         i->num = i->num + incr;
D.4
        i = i \rightarrow next;
        } /*end while*/
      } /*end patchup*/
    /* Store in sorted order by line number */
    struct line *dls store(i)
      struct line *i;
      ſ
      struct line *old, *p;
E.1
      if(last == NULL) /*first element in list*/
E.2
        i \rightarrow next = NULL;
E.3
        i->prior = NULL;
E.4
        last = i;
E.5
        return i;
        } /*end if*/
E.6
      p = start; /*start at top of list*/
E.7
      old = NULL;
E.8
      while(p)
        Ł
E.9
        if(p->num < i->num)
           {
E.10
          old = p;
E.11
           p = p \rightarrow next;
          } /*end if*/
E.12
        else
E.13
          if(p->prior)
```

İ

{ p->prior->next = i; E.14 $i \rightarrow next = p;$ E.15 i->prior = p->prior; E.16 E.17 $p \rightarrow prior = i;$ return start; E.18 } /*end if*/ i->next = p; /*new first element*/ E.19 i->prior = NULL; E.20 E.21 $p \rightarrow prior = i;$ return i; E.22 } /*end else*/ } /*end while*/ E.23 old->next = i; /*put on end*/ E.24 $i \rightarrow next = NULL;$ E.25 $i \rightarrow prior = old;$ E.26 last = i;E.27 return start; } /*end dls store*/ /* Delete a line */ void delete() £ struct line *info; char s[80]; int linenum; printf("Enter line number: "); F.1 gets(s); F.2 linenum = atoi(s); info = find(linenum); F.3 F.4 if(info) { F.5 if(start == info) { start = info->next; F.6 F.7 if(start) F.8 start->prior = NULL; F.9 else F.10 last = NULL; } /*end if*/ F.11 else { F.12 info->prior->next = info->next; F.13 if(info != last) info->next->prior = info->prior; F.14 F.15 else F.16 last = info->prior; } /*end else*/ free(info); /*return memory space to system*/ F.17 patchup(linenum + 1, -1); /*decrement line numbers*/ F.18 } /*end if*/ } /*end delete*/

Ì

```
/* Find a line of text */
    struct line *find(linenum)
      int linenum;
      {
      struct line *info;
      info = start;
G.1
      while(info)
G.2
        Ł
        if(linenum == info->num)
G.3
          return info;
G.4
        info = info->next; /*get next address*/
G.5
        } /*end while*/
      return NULL; /*not found*/
      } /*end find*/
    /* List the text */
    void list()
      {
      struct line *info;
      info = start;
H.1
      while(info)
H.2
        {
        printf("%d: %s\n", info->num, info->text);
H.3
       info = info->next; /*get next address*/
H.4
        } /*end while*/
      printf("\n\n");
      } /*end list*/
    /* Save the file */
    void save(fname)
      char *fname;
      {
      register int t;
      struct line *info;
      char *p;
      FILE *fp;
      if((fp = fopen(fname, "w")) == NULL)
I.1
        {
        printf("Cannot open file\n");
        exit(0);
        } /*end if*/
      printf("\nSaving file\n");
      info = start;
I.2
      while(info)
I.3
         {
        p = info->text; /*convert to char pointer*/
I.4
I.5
        while(*p)
          putc(*p++, fp); /*save byte at a time*/
I.6
         putc('\r', fp); /*terminator*/
I.7
```

Ì

Ĩ,

109

```
I.8
        putc('\n', fp); /*terminator*/
1.9
        info = info->next; /*get next line*/
        } /*end while*/
I.10
      fclose(fp);
      } /*end save */
    /* Load the file */
    void load(fname)
      char *fname;
      {
      register int t, size, lnct;
      struct line *info, *temp;
      char *p;
      FILE *fp;
      if((fp = fopen(fname, "r")) == NULL)
J.1
        ſ
        printf("Cannot open file\n");
        exit(0);
        } /*end if*/
J.2
      while(start) /*free any previous edit*/
        {
J.3
        temp = start;
J.4
        start = start->next;
J.5
        free(temp);
          /*end while*/
        }
      printf("\nLoading file\n");
J.6
      size = sizeof(struct line);
J.7
      start = (struct line *) malloc (size);
J.8
      if(!start)
        printf("Out of memory\n");
        return;
           /*end if*/
        }
J.9
      info = start;
J.10
      p = info->text; /*convert to char pointer*/
J.11
      lnct = 1;
J.12
     while((*p = getc(fp)) != EOF)
J.13
        if(!isprint(*p))
          break;
J.14
        p++;
J.15
        while((*p = getc(fp)) != ' r')
J.16
          p++;
J.17
        getc(fp); /*throw away the \n */
J.18
        *p = ' \setminus 0';
J.19
        info->num = lnct++;
J.20
         info->next = (struct line *) malloc (size); /*get memory for
next*/
J.21
        if(!info->next)
          {
          printf("Out of memory\n");
          return;
```

ş

} /*end if*/ info->prior = temp; J.22 J.23 temp = info; J.24 info = info->next; $p = info \rightarrow text;$ J.25 } /*end while*/ J.26 temp->next = NULL; /*last entry*/ J.27 last = temp; J.28 free(info); J.29 start->prior = NULL; J.30 fclose(fp), } /*end load*/

÷

1

ł

APPENDIX D

ENTROPY LOADING DATA TABLES

TABLE IV

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM FASTFIND, CASE 1

Asmp. Number Assumption

-

1	There exists a function called fill buffer().
2	There exists a function called is match().
3	There exists a function called print line().
4	There exists a function called savename() with one
-	parameter.
5	The parameter for the function savename() has read
2	access only.
6	There exists a function called fatal() with one
0	parameter.
7	•
/	The parameter for the function fatal() has read
0	access only.
8	Read access to character string pointer called
	end pat that points to the last character in
•	pattern.
9	Read access to integer table called shift.
10	Read access to curbuf, index to the text buffer in
	use.
11	Write access to curbuf, index to the text buffer in
	use.
12	Read access to buf, buffers used to store text read
	from the files being searched.
13	Write access to buf, buffers used to store text read
	from the files being searched.
14	Read access to lim, character pointer that points
	to the last character read from the file being
	searched.
15	Write access to lim, character pointer that points
	to the last character read from the file being
	searched.
16	Read access to pos, character pointer that points
	to the character being compared with the input
	pattern.
17	Write access to pos, character pointer that points
	to the character being compared with the input
	pattern.
18	Function is_match returns 1 if a match to the input
	nattern has been found in the file being search i
	pattern has been found in the file being searched, and returns 0 otherwise.
19	
12	Function fill_buffer returns EOF when the an
	attempt is made to read from the file being
	searched beyond the end of the file.

TABLE IV (Continued)

1

Asmp. Number Assumption Read access to prog name, character string that 20 holds the name of the executable program, i.e. (fastfind1). Write access to prog name, character string that 21 holds the name of the executable program, i.e. (fastfind1). 22 Write access to character string name. 23 Read access to integer variable argc. 24 Variable argc equals 1. 25 Write access to character string msg. 26 Write access to character string pointer pat that points to the pattern to be matched. 27 Read access to character string pointer argv[]. 28 Read access to character string pointer pat that points to the pattern to be matched. 29 The first character in the string pointed at by pat is '\'. 30 The second character in the string pointed at by pat is 'n'. 31 Read access to character string pointed at by pat. Write access to character string pointed at by pat. 32 33 Read access to integer variable length. 34 Write access to integer variable length. 35 Variable length equals 0. 36 Variable length is greater than 1. 37 The next to last character in the string pointed at by pat is $' \\ '$. 38 The last character in the string pointed at by pat is 'n'. 39 Write access to character string pointer called end pat that points to the last character in pattern. 40 Read access to integer variable i. 41 Write access to integer variable i. 42 Variable i is less than 128. 43 Write access to integer array shift. 44 The character being read from the string pointed at by the pointer p is not the line terminator $('\setminus 0')$. 45 Write access to character string pointer p. 46 Read access to character string pointer p. 47 Read access to the character string pointed at by p. 48 Variable nfile equals 0. 49 Read access to integer nfiles holding the number of files to be searched for pattern.

TABLE IV (Continued)

-

Í

Asmp. Number	Assumption
50	Write access to integer nfiles holding the number of files to be searched for pattern.
51	Read access to character string file holding the name of the file presently being searched.
52	Write access to character string file holding the name of the file presently being searched.
53	Read access to file pointer fd that points to the file presently open.
54	Write access to file pointer fd that points to the file presently open.
55	Complement of assumption number 48.
56	i < argc, i.e., there are more files to be searched.
57	File pointed at by fd can't be opened for reading.
58	Complement of assumption number 57.

TABLE V

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM FASTFIND, CASE 1

Object	Assumptions
A.1	4, 5
A.2	23, 24
A.3	6, 7
A.4	26, 27
A.5	29, 30, 31
A.6	32
A.7	31, 33, 35, 36
A.8	5
A.9	31, 33, 36, 37, 38
A.10	31, 33
A.11	31, 33
A.12	34
A.13	28, 33, 39
A.14	40, 41, 42
A.15	33, 40, 43
A.16	28, 44, 45, 46, 47
A.17	34, 35, 43
A.18	23, 48, 49, 50
A.19	54
A.20	23, 49, 50, 55
A.21	40, 41, 56
A.22	27, 40, 52
A.23	51, 53, 54, 57
A.24	51
A.25	51, 53, 54, 58
A.26	53
B.0	1, 2, 3, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
C.0	10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 53
D.0	8, 10, 12, 16, 28
E.0	1, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 49, 51
F.0	5, 21
G.0	7, 20

TABLE VI

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM FASTFIND, CASE 2

Asmp. Number Assumption There exists a module called module 1 with one 1 parameter. The parameter in module module 1 has read access 2 only. There exists a function called is_match(). 3 There exists a function called savename() with one 4 parameter. The parameter for the function savename() has read 5 access only. There exists a function called fatal() with one 6 parameter. 7 The parameter for the function fatal() has read access only. Read access to character string pointer called 8 end pat that points to the last character in pattern. 9 Read access to integer array called shift. Read access to curbuf, index to the text buffer in 10 use. Write access to curbuf, index to the text buffer in 11 use. Read access to buf, buffers used to store text read 12 from the files being searched. Write access to buf, buffers used to store text read 13 from the files being searched. 14 Read access to lim, character pointer that points to the last character read from the file being searched. Write access to lim, character pointer that points 15 to the last character read from the file being searched. Read access to pos, character pointer that points 16 to the character being compared with the input pattern. 17 Write access to pos, character pointer that points to the character being compared with the input pattern. 18 Function is match returns 1 if a match to the input pattern has been found in the file being searched, and returns 0 otherwise.

TABLE VI (Continued)

1

Asmp. Number Assumption Module module 1 returns EOF when the an attempt is 19 made to read from the file being searched beyond the end of the file. Read access to prog_name, character string that 20 holds the name of the executable program, i.e. (fastfind1). Write access to prog name, character string that 21 holds the name of the executable program, i.e. (fastfind1). 22 Write access to character string name. 23 Read access to integer variable argc. 24 Variable argc equals 1. 25 Write access to character string msg. Write access to character string pointer pat that 26 points to the pattern to be matched. Read access to character string pointer argv[]. 27 Read access to character string pointer pat that 28 points to the pattern to be matched. The first character in the string pointed at by pat 29 is '\'. The second character in the string pointed at by pat 30 is 'n'. 31 Read access to character string pointed at by pat. 32 Write access to character string pointed at by pat. Read access to integer variable length. 33 34 Write access to integer variable length. 35 Variable length equals 0. 36 Variable length is greater than 1. 37 The next to last character in the string pointed at by pat is $' \ '$. The last character in the string pointed at by pat 38 is 'n'. 39 Write access to character string pointer called end pat that points to the last character in pattern. 40 Read access to integer variable i. 41 Write access to integer variable i. 42 Variable i is less than 128. 43 Write access to integer array shift. The character being read from the string pointed at 44 by the pointer p is not the line terminator $('\setminus 0')$. 45 Write access to character string pointer p. 46 Read access to character string pointer p. 47 Read access to the character string pointed at by p. 48 Variable nfile equals 0.

TABLE VI (Continued)

÷

ĺ

......

Asmp. Number	Assumption
49	Read access to integer nfiles holding the number of files to be searched for pattern.
50	Write access to integer nfiles holding the number of files to be searched for pattern.
51	Read access to character string file holding the name of the file presently being searched.
52	Write access to character string file holding the name of the file presently being searched.
53	Read access to file pointer fd that points to the file presently open.
54	Write access to file pointer fd that points to the file presently open.
55	Complement of assumption number 48.
56	i < argc, i.e., there are more files to be searched.
57	File pointed at by fd can't be opened for reading.
58	Complement of assumption number 57.
59	Read access to character string pointed at by pos.
60	Write access to integer variable increment.
61	Read access to integer variable increment.
62	Pointer pos is less than pointer lim, i.e., the character pointed at by pos is closer to the beginning of the file than the character pointed at by lim.
63	Variable increment is larger than zero.
64	Module module_1 is in fill_buffer mode.

TABLE VII

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM FASTFIND, CASE 2

A.14, 5A.223, 24A.36, 7A.426, 27A.529, 30, 31A.632A.731, 33, 35, 36A.85A.931, 33, 36, 37, 38A.1031, 33A.1131, 33A.1234A.1328, 33, 39A.1440, 41, 42A.1533, 40, 43A.1628, 44, 45, 46, 47A.1734, 35, 43A.1823, 48, 49, 50A.1954A.2023, 49, 50, 55A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451A.2551, 53, 54, 58A.2653B.113B.211B.312, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28F.05, 21		
A.3 $6, 7$ A.4 $26, 27$ A.5 $29, 30, 31$ A.6 32 A.7 $31, 33, 35, 36$ A.8 5 A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.26 52 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.4 $26, 27$ A.5 $29, 30, 31$ A.6 32 A.7 $31, 33, 35, 36$ A.8 5 A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.5 $29, 30, 31$ A.6 32 A.7 $31, 33, 35, 36$ A.8 5 A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.7 $3, 18$ B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.00, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.6 32 A.7 $31, 33, 35, 36$ A.8 5 A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17, 81$ B.8 $16, 17, 89 - 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.7 $31, 33, 35, 36$ A.85A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.85A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.9 $31, 33, 36, 37, 38$ A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.10 $31, 33$ A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.11 $31, 33$ A.12 34 A.13 $28, 33, 39$ A.14 $40, 41, 42$ A.15 $33, 40, 43$ A.16 $28, 44, 45, 46, 47$ A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.1234A.1328, 33, 39A.1440, 41, 42A.1533, 40, 43A.1628, 44, 45, 46, 47A.1734, 35, 43A.1823, 48, 49, 50A.1954A.2023, 49, 50, 55A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451A.2551, 53, 54, 58A.2652B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.49, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28		
A.1440, 41, 42A.1533, 40, 43A.1628, 44, 45, 46, 47A.1734, 35, 43A.1823, 48, 49, 50A.1954A.2023, 49, 50, 55A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.49, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28		
A.1440, 41, 42A.1533, 40, 43A.1628, 44, 45, 46, 47A.1734, 35, 43A.1823, 48, 49, 50A.1954A.2023, 49, 50, 55A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.49, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28		
A.1533, 40, 43A.1628, 44, 45, 46, 47A.1734, 35, 43A.1823, 48, 49, 50A.1954A.2023, 49, 50, 55A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.49, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28		
A.1628, 44, 45, 46, 47A.17 34 , 35 , 43 A.18 23 , 48 , 49 , 50 A.19 54 A.20 23 , 49 , 50 , 55 A.21 40 , 41 , 56 A.22 27 , 40 , 52 A.23 51 , 53 , 54 , 57 A.24 51 A.25 51 , 53 , 54 , 58 A.26 53 B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.4 9 , 12 , 14 , 59 , 60 , 61 , 62 , 63 B.516, 17 , 61 B.614, 16, 62 B.7 3 , 18 B.816, 17 B.91, 2, 19, 64 CE.010, 11 , 12 , 14 , 15 , 16 , 17 , 49 , 51 , 53 D.0 8 , 10 , 12 , 16 , 28		
A.17 $34, 35, 43$ A.18 $23, 48, 49, 50$ A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.1823, 48, 49, 50A.1954A.2023, 49, 50, 55A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451A.2551, 53, 54, 58A.2653B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.49, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28		
A.19 54 A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 52 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.20 $23, 49, 50, 55$ A.21 $40, 41, 56$ A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.2140, 41, 56A.2227, 40, 52A.2351, 53, 54, 57A.2451A.2551, 53, 54, 58A.2653B.113B.211B.312, 15, 16, 17B.49, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63B.516, 17, 61B.614, 16, 62B.73, 18B.816, 17B.91, 2, 19, 64CE.010, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53D.08, 10, 12, 16, 28		
A.22 $27, 40, 52$ A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.23 $51, 53, 54, 57$ A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.24 51 A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.25 $51, 53, 54, 58$ A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
A.26 53 B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 12, 15, 16, 17 B.4 9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63 B.5 16, 17, 61 B.6 14, 16, 62 B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.1 13 B.2 11 B.3 12, 15, 16, 17 B.4 9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63 B.5 16, 17, 61 B.6 14, 16, 62 B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.2 11 B.3 12, 15, 16, 17 B.4 9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63 B.5 16, 17, 61 B.6 14, 16, 62 B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.3 $12, 15, 16, 17$ B.4 $9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63$ B.5 $16, 17, 61$ B.6 $14, 16, 62$ B.7 $3, 18$ B.8 $16, 17$ B.9 $1, 2, 19, 64$ CE.0 $10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53$ D.0 $8, 10, 12, 16, 28$		
B.4 9, 12, 14, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63 B.5 16, 17, 61 B.6 14, 16, 62 B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.5 16, 17, 61 B.6 14, 16, 62 B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.6 14, 16, 62 B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.7 3, 18 B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.8 16, 17 B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
B.9 1, 2, 19, 64 CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
CE.0 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 49, 51, 53 D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28		
D.0 8, 10, 12, 16, 28	`	
	د	
3. 0 7 , 20		

TABLE VIII

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM FASTFIND, CASE 3

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to character string name. 1 Read access to character string name. 2 Write access to character string prog_name. 3 Read access to integer variable argc. 4 5 Variable argc equals 1. Write access to character string msg. 6 7 Read access to character string prog name. First character in character string prog_name is 8 not the line terminator $(' \ 0')$. Read access to character string msg. 9 Write access to character string pointer pat that 10 points to the pattern to be matched. Read access to character string pointer argv[]. 11 Read access to character string pointer pat that 12 joints to the pattern to be matched. The first character in the string pointed at by pat 13 is '\'. The second character in the string pointed at by pat 14 is 'n'. Read access to character string pointed at by pat. 15 Write access to character string pointed at by pat. 16 Read access to integer variable length. 17 18 Write access to integer variable length. 19 Variable length equals 0. 20 Variable length is greater than 1. The next to last character in the string pointed at 21 by pat is '\'. 22 The last character in the string pointed at by pat is 'n'. Write access to character string pointer end pat. 23 24 Read access to integer variable i. Write access to integer variable i. 25 Variable i is less than 128. 26 27 Write access to integer array shift. The character being read from the string pointed at 28 by the pointer p is not the line terminator $('\setminus 0')$. 29 Write access to character string pointer p. 30 Read access to character string pointer p. 31 Read access to the character string pointed at by p. 32 Variable nfile equals 0. 33 Read access to integer variable nfile. 34 Write access to integer variable nfile.

TABLE VIII (Continued)

Asmp. Number	Assumption
35	Write access to integer file descriptor fd.
36	Write access to character string buf.
37	Write access to integer variable curbuf.
38	Read access to character string pointer pos.
39	Write access to character string pointer pos.
40	Write access to character string pointer lim.
41	Read access to character string buf.
42	Read access to integer array shift.
43	Read access to character string pointed at by pos.
44	Write access to integer variable increment.
45	Read access to integer variable increment.
46	pos < lim, i.e., the character pointed at by pos is
	closer to the beginning of the file than the
	character pointed at by lim.
47	Variable increment is greater than 0.
48	Read access to character string pointer lim.
49	Read access to character string pointer end pat.
50	Write access to the character string pointed at by
	p.
51	Write access to the character string pointed at by
	t.
52	p >= pat, i.e., the character pointed at by p is at
	the same location as the character pointed at by pat
	or at a location after the location of the character
	pointed at by pat.
53	Read access to character string pointer t.
54	Write access to character string pointer t.
55	Read access to integer variable curbuf.
56	Variable t equals buf[curbuf].
57	Character being read from the string pointed at by
	p is not the same character being read from the
	string pointed at by t.
58	Complement of assumption number 52.
59	Character string pointed at by p is the same as the
	character string pointed at by t.
60	nfile > 1, i.e., more than one file is to be
	searched for the same pattern.
61	Read access to character string pointed at by
	pointer file.
62	The character being read from the string pointed at
	by pos is the newline character $('\n')$.
63	Variable pos equals buf[curbuf].
64	Complement of assumption number 62.
65	Read access to character string pointed at by t.
	Read access to englacter sering pointed at by t.

TABLE VIII (Continued)

Asmp. Number	Assumption
66	Pointers t and pos are not equal, i.e., point to
	different locations in the file.
67	t = buf[1 - curbuf] + BUFSIZ - 1.
68	The character being read from the string pointed at by pos is not the newline character $(' n')$.
69	Complement of assumption number 46.
70	The end of the file being searched has been reached.
71	lim = pos, i.e., lim and pos point to the same character in the file.
72	Read access to integer file descriptor fd.
73	Write access to string pointed at by pos.
74	Complement of assumption number 70.
75	Complement of assumption number 32.
76	i < argc, i.e., there are more files to be searched.
77	Write access to character string pointer file.
78	File pointed at by fd can't be opened for reading.
79	Complement of assumption number 78.

)

ţ

TABLE IX

7

7

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM FASTFIND, CASE 3

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1
A.2	4, 5
A.3	6
A.4	10, 11
A.5	13, 14, 15
A.6	16
A.7	15, 17, 18, 19
A.8	6
A.9	15, 17, 20, 21, 22
A.10	16, 17
A.11	16, 17
A.12	18
A.13	12, 17, 23
A.14	24, 25, 26
A.15	17, 24, 27
A.16	12, 28, 29, 30, 31
A.17	17, 18, 27, 31
A.18	4, 32, 33, 34
A.19	35
A.20	4, 33, 34, 75
A.21	24, 25, 76
A.22	11, 24, 77
A.23	35, 61, 72, 78
A.24	61
A.25	35, 61, 72, 79
A.26	72
B.1	36
B.2	37
B.3	
B.4	38, 39, 40, 41
B.5	38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
B.6	38, 39, 45
	38, 46, 48
B.7	59
B.8	38, 39
B.9	70
2.1	37, 55
2.2	39, 41, 55
2.3	38, 40, 70, 71, 72, 73
0.1	38, 49, 50, 51
0.2	12, 29, 30, 52
0.3	41, 53, 54, 55, 56
0.4	31, 51, 57
0.5	58, 59

Object Assumptions 33, 60 E.1 E.2 61 E.3 43, 62 38, 39, 41, 55, 63 E.4 38, 54, 64, 65 E.5 41, 53, 54, 55, 56 E.6 38, 53, 66 41, 53, 54, 55, 66 E.7 E.8 E.9 65 E.10 43, 68 38, 39, 48, 69, 70 E.11 E.12 43 F.1 2 F.2 2, 3 7, 8 7 G.1 G.2 G.3 9

TABLE IX (Continued)

· .

- ---

TABLE X

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM MAIL, CASE 1

Asmp. Number	Assumption
1	There exists an structure of type address with five character string fields (name, street, city, state, and zip) and two pointers of type address (next and prior).
2	Write access is required to pointer called start of type address.
3	Write access is required to pointer called last of type address.
4	Read access is required to pointer called start of type address.
5	Read access is required to pointer called last of type address.
6 7	There exists a function called menu_select(). Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 1.
8 9	There exists a function called enter(). Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 2.
10 11	There exists a function called delete(). Integer value returned by function menu select
	equals 3.
12 13	There exists a function called list(). Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 4.
14	There exists a function called search().
15	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 5.
16 17	There exists a function called save(). Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 6.
18	There exists a function called load().
19	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 7.
20	There exists a function called inputs() with three parameters.
21	The first and second parameters of the function inputs() have read and write access. The third parameter has only read access.
22	There exists a function called dls_store() with two parameters.
23	Both of the parameters for the dls_store function have read and write access.

TABLE X (Continued)

-1

Asmp. Number	Assumption
24	Function dls_store() returns the address of the first element of a doubly-linked list of structures of type address.
25	There exists a function called find() with one parameter.
26	The parameter for the function called find() has read access only.
27	Function find() returns the address of the structure holding a string that matches the input parameter or NULL if there is no match.
28	There exists a function called display() with one parameter.
29	The parameter for the function display() has read access only.
30	Function menu_select() returns an integer.

TABLE XI

7

.

••••

i

1

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM MAIL, CASE 1

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1, 2, 3, 5
A.2	6, 7, 8, 30
A.3	6, 9, 10, 30
A.4	6, 11, 12, 30
A.5	6, 13, 14, 30
A.6	6, 15, 16, 30
A.7	6, 17, 18, 30
A.8	6, 19, 30
B.0	30
C.0	1, 2, 4, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24
D.0	1, 21
E.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 23, 24
F.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 25, 26, 27
G.0	1, 26, 27
H.O	1, 4, 28, 29
I.0	1, 29
J.0	1, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
K.0	1, 4
L.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5

TABLE XII

-7

•

- -

!

......

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM MAIL, CASE 2

Asmp. Number	Assumption
1	There exists an structure of type address with five character string fields (name, street, city, state, and zip) and two pointers of type address (next and prior).
2	Write access is required to pointer called start of type address.
3	Write access is required to pointer called last of type address.
4	Read access is required to pointer called start of type address.
5	Read access is required to pointer called last of type address.
6	There exists a function called menu_select().
7	Function menu_select() returns an integer.
8	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 1.
9	There exists a module called module_1.
10	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 2.
11	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 3.
12	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 4.
13	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 5.
14	There exists a function called save().
15	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 6.
16	There exists a function called load().
17	Integer value returned by function menu_select equals 7.
18	There exists a function called find() with one parameter.
19	The parameter for the function called find() has read access only.
20	Function find() returns the address of the structure holding a string that matches the input parameter or NULL if there is no match.
21	There exists a function called display() with one parameter.
22	The parameter for the function display() has read access only.

TABLE XII (Continued)

٦-

ļ

Asmp. Number	Assumption
23	Write access to character string s.
24	Write access to pointer info of type address.
25	Read access to pointer info of type address.
26	Pointer info points to the structure to be deleted or NULL if the structure was not found.
27	Pointer info points to the first structure in the list.
28	Read access to the field next in structure pointed at by info.
29	List is not empty.
30	List is empty.
31	Write access to the field prior in structure pointed at by start.
32	Complement of assumption number 26.
33	Read access to the field prior in structure pointed at by info.
34	Write access to the field next in structure pointed at by the field prior in the structure pointed at by info.
35	Structure pointed at by info is not the last struc- ture in the list.
36	Write access to the field prior in structure pointed at by the field next in the structure pointed at by info.
37	Pointer info points to the last structure in the list.
38	Pointer info points to the structure being presently looked at in the list or NULL if there are no more structures in the list.
39	Pointer info points to the structure to be displayed or NULL if the structure was not found.

TABLE XIII

--,

.

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM MAIL, CASE 2

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1, 2, 3, 5
A.2	6, 7, 8, 9
A.3	6, 7, 10
A.4	6, 7, 11
A.5	6, 7, 12
A.6	6, 7, 13, 14
A.7	6, 7, 15, 16
A.8	6, 7, 17 7
B.O CDE.O	
F.1	1, 2, 3, 4, 5 23
F.2	1, 18, 19, 20, 24
F.3	1, 25, 26
F.4	1, 4, 25, 27
F.5	1, 2, 28
F.6	1, 4, 29
F.7	1, 31
F.8	30
F.9	1, 2
F.10	32
F.11	1, 28, 33, 34
F.12	1, 5, 25, 35
F.13	1, 28, 33, 36
F.14	1, 37
F.15 F.16	1, 3, 33
G.O	1, 25
H.1	1, 19, 20 1, 4, 24
H.2	1, 25, 38
H.3	1, 21, 22, 25
H.4	1, 24, 28
I.0	1, 22
J.1	23
J.2	1, 19, 20, 21, 24, 39
J.3	1, 39
J.4	1, 21, 22, 25
K.O	1, 4
L.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5

TABLE XIV

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM MAIL, CASE 3

Asmp. Number Assumption

.1

.....

1	Read access to pointer start of type address.
2	Write access to pointer start of type address.
3	Read access to pointer last of type address.
4	Write access to pointer last of type address.
5	Write access to string s.
6	Read access to string s.
7	Write access to integer c.
8	Read access to integer c.
9	c is in the range $c < 1$ or $c > 7$.
10	c = 1.
11	Structure of type address exists.
12	Write access to pointer info of type address.
13	Memory space for pointer info is not available.
14	Read access to pointer info of type address.
15	Write access to integer count.
16	Write access to string p.
17	Read access to string p.
18	Length of string p is larger than value in count.
19	Write access to field name in structure pointed at
	by info.
20	Read access to field name in structure pointed at
	by info.
21	Length of field name in structure pointed at by
	info is 0.
22	Write access to field street in structure pointed
	at by info.
23	Write access to field city in structure pointed
•	at by info.
24	Write access to field state in structure pointed
	at by info.
25	Write access to field zip in structure pointed at
	by info.
26	last = NULL and list is empty.
27	Write access to field next in structure pointed at
	by info.
28	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at
	by info.
29	Write access to pointer p of type address.
30	Write access to pointer old of type address.
31	Pointer p points to structure being presently
	looked at in the list or NULL if there are no more
	structures in the list.
TABLE XIV (Continued)

Ņ

Asmp. Number	Assumption
32	Read access to pointer p of type address.
33	Read access to field name in structure pointed at by info.
34	Read access to field name in structure pointed at by p.
35	Field name in structure pointed at by p precedes alphabetically the field name in structure pointed at by info.
36	Read access to field next in structure pointed at by p.
37	Complement of assumption number 35.
38	Read access to field prior in structure pointed at by p.
39	Structure pointed at by p is not the first one in the list.
40	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by the field prior in the structure pointed at by p.
41	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by p.
42	Read access to pointer old of type address.
43	c = 2.
44	Pointer info points to the structure being presently looked at in the list or NULL if there are no more structures in the list.
45	String in s is the same as the string in the field name in the structure pointed at by info.
46	Read access to field next in structure pointed at by info.
47	Pointer info points to the structure to be deleted or NULL if the structure was not found.
48	Pointer info points to the first structure in the list.
49	List is not empty.
50	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by start.
51	Complement of assumption number 49.
52	Complement of assumption number 47.
53	Read access to field prior in structure pointed at by info.
54	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by the field prior in the structure pointed at by info.
55	Structure pointed at by info is not the last struc- ture in the list.

TABLE XIV (Continued)

,

÷

ŗ

A

Asmp. Number	Assumption
56	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by the field next in structure pointed at by info.
57	Pointer info points to the last structure in the list.
58	Read access to field street in structure pointed at by info.
59	Read access to field city in structure pointed at by info.
60	Read access to field state in structure pointed at by info.
61	Read access to field zip in structure pointed at by info.
62	Pointer info points to the structure to be displayed or NULL if the structure was not found.
63	c = 3.
64	c = 4.
65	c = 5.
66	c = 6.
67	c = 7.
68	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by old.
69	File mail_list exists.
70	File mail_list can be opened for writing.
71	Write access to file pointer fp.
72	Read access to file pointer fp.
73	File mail_list can be opened for reading.
74	Pointer start points to the present structure being looked at or NULL if there are no more structures in the list.
75	Read access to field next in structure pointed at by start.
76	Memory space for pointer start is not available.
77	End of the file pointed by fp has not been reached.
78	Memory space for pointer pointed by the field next in the structure pointed at by info, is not available.
79	Read access to pointer temp of type address.
80	Write access to pointer temp of type address.
81	Write access to field next in the structure pointed at by temp.

.

TABLE XV

ר־

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM MAIL, CASE 3

Object	Assumptions
A.1	2, 3, 4, 11
A.2	8, 10
A.3	8, 43
A.4	8, 63
A.5	8, 64
A.6	8, 65
A.7	8, 66
A.8	8, 67
B.1	5
B.2	6, 7
B.3	8, 9
C.1	11, 12
C.2 C.3	11, 13, 14
C.4	11, 15, 19 11, 20, 21
C.5	11, 15, 22
C.6	11, 15, 23
2.7	11, 15, 24
2.8	11, 15, 25
2.9	2, 11
D.1	16
0.2	17, 18
0.3	17, 18
E.1	3, 11, 26
E.2	11, 27
E.3	11, 28
E.4	4, 11, 14
E.5	11, 14
E.6	1, 11, 29
E.7	30
E.8	31, 32
5.9	11, 31, 33, 34, 35
2.10	30, 32
5.11	11, 29, 36
E.12	37
E.13	11, 38, 39
2.14	11, 14, 38, 40
2.15	11, 27, 32
2.16	11, 28, 38
2.17	11, 14, 41
2.18	1, 11
2.19 2.20	11, 27, 32 11, 28

A:	ssumptions
	1, 14, 41
11	L, 14
11	14, 68
	L, 27
	L, 28, 42
	, 11, 14
	11
	1, 12
	1, 14, 47
	, 11, 14, 48
	2, 11, 46
1	, 11, 49
	, 11, 50
	, 11
1	.1, 46, 53, 54
	, 11, 14, 55 1, 46, 53, 56
	1, 57
	, 11, 53
	1, 14
	, 11, 12
	1, 14, 44
	, 11, 33, 45
	1, 14
	1, 12, 46
	, 11, 12

TABLE XV (Continued)

ך

:

Object

E.21 E.22 E.23 E.24 E.25 E.26 E.27 F.1 F.2 F.3 F.4 F.5 F.6 F.7 F.8 F.9

F.10 F.11 F.12

F.13 F.14 F.15 F.16 G.1 G.2 G.3 G.4 G.5 H.1

H.2

H.3

H.4

I.1 I.2

I.3

I.4

I.5

J.1

J.2

J.3

J.4

K.1

K.2

K.3 K.4

K.5

11, 34, 44

11, 12, 46 11, 33

11, 12, 62

1, 11, 12 11, 14, 44

11, 14, 72

11, 12, 46

69, 70, 71, 72

11, 14

11, 58

11, 59

11, 60

11, 61

11, 62

11, 14

Object	Assumptions	
K.6	72	
L.1	69, 71, 72, 7	3
L.2	1, 11, 74	
L.3	11, 12, 75	
L.4	11, 14	
L.5	2, 11, 14	
L.6	1, 11	
L.7	1, 11, 76	
L.8	1, 11, 12	
L.9	72, 77	
L.10	11, 12, 72, 7	7
L.11	11, 27	
L.12	11, 46, 78	
L.13	11, 28, 79	
L.14	11, 14, 80	
L.15	11, 12, 46	
L.16	11, 81	
L.17	4, 11, 79	
L.18	11, 50	
L.19	72	

TABLE XV (Continued)

-

• :

TABLE XVI

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM EDITOR, CASE 1

•:

• -;

Asmp. Number	Assumption
1	There exists an structure of type line with one character string field (text), one integer field (num), and two pointers of type line (next and prior).
2	Write access is required to pointer called start of type line.
3	Write access is required to pointer called last of type line.
4	Read access is required to pointer called start of type line.
5	Read access is required to pointer called last of type line.
6	There exists a function called menu_select().
7	Function menu_select() returns an integer.
8	Character choice equals 1.
9	There exists a function called enter() with one parameter.
10	The parameter for the function enter() has read and write access.
11	Character choice equals 2.
12	There exists a function called delete().
13	Character choice equals 3.
14	There exists a function called list().
15	Character choice equals 4.
16	There exists a function called save() with one parameter.
17	Character choice equals 5.
18	There exists a function called load() with one parameter.
19	Character choice equals 6.
20	There exists a function called patchup().
21	Both parameters of the patchup() function have read access only.
22	There exists a function called dls_store() with one parameter.
23	The parameter for the dls_store() function has read and write access.
24	Function dls_store() returns the address of the first element of a doubly-linked list of structures of type line.
25	There exists a function called find() with one parameter.

TABLE XVI (Continued)

-1

Asmp. Number	Assumption
26	The parameter for the function find() has read
20	access only.
27	Function find() returns the address of the structure holding the line number that matches the input parameter or NULL if there is no match.
28	The parameter for the function save() has read access only.
29	The parameter for the function load() has read access only.
30	Each line stored in the field, text, in the structure type line is terminated with a carriage return (\r) character followed by a new line character (\n).
31	Write access to integer variable linenum.
32	Read access to integer variable argc.
33	Integer variable argc equals 2, i.e., filename present in command line.
34	Read access to character string argv.
35	Write access to character choice.
36	Read access to character choice.
37	Read access to integer variable linenum.
38	Write access to character string s.
39	Read access to character string s.
40	Write access to character string fname.
41	Read access to character string fname.

TABLE XVII

• -

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM EDITOR, CASE 1

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1, 2
A.2	1, 3
A.3	32, 33
A.4	18, 29, 34
A.5	6, 7, 35
A.6	8, 36
A.7	38
A.8	31, 39
A.9	9, 10, 31, 37
A.10	11, 12, 36
A.11	13, 14, 36
A.12	15, 36
A.13	40
A.14	16, 28, 41
A.15	17, 36
A.16	40
A.17	18, 29, 41
A.18	19, 36
B.0	7
C.0	1, 2, 10, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
D.0	1, 21, 25, 26, 27
E.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 23, 24
F.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27
G.O	1, 4, 26, 27
H.O	1, 4
I.O	1, 4, 28, 30
J.O	1, 2, 3, 4, 29, 30

TABLE XVIII

-

....

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM EDITOR, CASE 2

Asmp. Number	Assumption
1	There exists an structure of type line with one character string field (text), one integer field (num), and two pointers of type line (next and prior).
2	Write access is required to pointer called start of type line.
3	Write access is required to pointer called last of type line.
4	Read access is required to pointer called start of type line.
5	Read access is required to pointer called last of type line.
6	There exists a function called menu_select().
7	Function menu_select() returns an integer.
8	Character choice equals 1.
9	Character choice equals 2.
10	Character choice equals 3.
11	There exists a function called list().
12	Character choice equals 4.
13	There exists a function called save() with one parameter.
14	The parameter for the function save() has read access only.
15	Character choice equals 5.
16	There exists a function called load() with one parameter.
17	The parameter for the function load() has read access only.
18	Character choice equals 6.
19	There exists a function called dls_store() with one parameter.
20	The parameter for the dls_store() function has read and write access.
21	Function dls_store() returns the address of the first element of a doubly-linked list of structures of type line.
22	Each line stored in the field, text, in the structure type line is terminated with a carriage return (\r) character followed by a new line character (\n) .
23	Write access to integer variable linenum.
	water decens to integer variable linenum.

TABLE XVIII (Continued)

÷

• •

Asmp. Number	Assumption
25	Integer variable argc equals 2, i.e., filename
	present in command line.
26	Read access to character string argv.
27	Write access to character choice.
28	Read access to character choice.
29	Read access to integer variable linenum.
30	Write access to character string s.
31	Read access to character string s.
32	Write access to character string fname.
33	Read access to character string fname.
34	There exists a module called module_1 with three
	parameters.
35	All parameters in module module_1 have read access
	only.
36	Module module_1 is in patchup mode.
37	Module module 1 is in find mode.
38	Module module 1 returns the address of the structure
	holding the line number that matches the input
	parameter or NULL if there is no match when
	module_1 is in find mode.
39	Write access to pointer info of type line.
40	Memory space for pointer info is not available.
41	Read access to pointer info of type line.
42	Write access to field text in structure pointed at by info.
43	Read access to field text in structure pointed at
10	by info.
44	The first character in the field text in the
	structure pointed at by info is not the line
	terminator $('\setminus 0')$.
45	Pointer info points to the structure in the list
40	whose field num has the same value as linenum.
46	Write access to integer variable increment.
	-
47	Complement of assumption number 44.
48	Pointer info points to the structure to be deleted
	or NULL if the structure was not found.
49	Pointer info points to the first structure in the
	list.
50	Read access to field next in structure pointed at by info.
51	List is not empty.
52	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at
	by start.
53	Complement of assumption number 51.
55	
J4	Complement of assumption number 48.

TABLE XVIII (Continued)

Asmp. Number	Assumption
55	Read access to field prior in structure pointed at by info.
56	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by the field prior in the structure pointed at by info.
57	Structure pointed at by info is not the last struc- ture in the list.
58	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by the field next in structure pointed at by info.
59	Pointer info points to the last structure in the list.

TABLE XIX

•••

-

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM EDITOR, CASE 2

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1, 2
A.2	1, 3
A.3	24, 25
	24, 25 16 17 26
A.4	16, 17, 26
A.5	6, 7, 27
A.6	8, 28
A.7	30
A.8	23, 31
A.9	23, 29
A.10	9, 28
A.11	10, 11, 28
A.12	12, 28
A.13	32
A.14	13, 14, 33
A.15	15, 28
A.16	32
A.17	16, 17, 33
A.18	18, 28
B.O	7
C.1	1, 39
C.2	1, 40, 41
C.3	29
C.4	1, 42
C.5	1, 29, 42
C.6	43, 44
	10, 11 20 24 25 27 20
2.7	29, 34, 35, 37, 38
C.8	29, 34, 35, 36
C.9	43, 44
2.10	1, 2, 19, 20, 21, 41
2.11	43, 47
2.12	23, 29
DG.0	1, 4, 35, 38
E.0	
F.1	
	30
F.2	23, 31
F.3	1, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39
F.4	1, 41, 48
F.5	1, 4, 41, 49
F.6	1, 2, 50
F.7	1, 4, 51
F.8	
	1, 52
5.9	1, 4, 53
5.10	1, 2

Object	Assumptions
F.11	1, 41, 54
F.12	1, 50, 55, 56
F.13	1, 5, 41, 57
F.14	1, 50, 55, 58
F.15	1, 5, 41, 59
F.16	1, 3, 55
F.17	1, 41
F.18	46
н.о	1, 4
I.0	1, 4, 14, 22
J.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 17, 22

TABLE XIX (Continued)

٦

-. 1

TABLE XX

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE C PROGRAM EDITOR, CASE 3

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to integer variable linenum. 1 Write access to pointer start of type line. 2 Write access to pointer last of type line. 3 4 argc = 2, i.e., filename present in command line. 5 Read access to integer variable argc. 6 Read access to character string argv. 7 Write access to character choice. 8 Write access to string s. 9 Read access to string s. 10 Write access to integer c. Read access to integer c. 11 12 c is in the range c < 1 or c > 6. 13 choice = 1. 14 Read access to integer variable linenum. 15 choice = 2. 16 choice = 3. 17 choice = 4. 18 Write access to character string fname. 19 choice = 5. 20 choice = 6. Structure of type line exists. 21 22 Write access to pointer info of type line. 23 Memory space for pointer info is not available. 24 Read access to pointer info of type line. 25 Write access to field text in structure pointed at by info. 26 Read access to field text in structure pointed at by info. 27 The first character in the field text in the structure pointed at by info is not the line terminator $(' \setminus 0')$. 28 Pointer info points to the structure being presently looked at in the list or NULL if there are no more structures in the list. 29 Read access to field text in structure pointed at by info. 30 The value of the integer linenum is the same as the value in the field num in the structure pointed at by info. 31 Read access to field next in structure pointed at by info.

TABLE XX (Continued)

-1

:

-

Asmp. Number	Assumption
32	Pointer info points to the structure in the list whose field num has the same value as linenum.
33	Write access to pointer i of type line.
34	Pointer i points to the structure whose field num needs to be incremented by one.
35	Read access to pointer i of type line.
36	Read access to field num in the structure pointed at by i.
37	Write access to field num in the structure pointed at by i.
38	Write access to integer variable increment.
39	Read access to integer variable increment.
40	Read access to field next in the structure pointed at by i.
41	Read access to pointer last of type line.
42	last = NULL and list is empty.
43	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by info.
44	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by info.
45	Read access to pointer start of type line.
46	Write access to pointer p of type line.
47	Write access to pointer old of type line.
48	Pointer p points to structure being presently looked at in the list or NULL if there are no more structures in the list.
49	Read access to pointer p of type line.
50	Read access to field num in structure pointed at by info.
51	Read access to field num in structure pointed at by p.
52	Field num in structure pointed at by p is smaller than the field num in structure pointed at by info.
53	Read access to field next in structure pointed at by p.
54	Complement of assumption number 52.
55	Read access to field prior in structure pointed at by p.
56	Structure pointed at by p is not the first one in the list.
57	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by the field prior in the structure pointed at by p.
58	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by p. by p.

TABLE XX (Continued)

-

Asmp. Number	Assumption
59	Write access to field next in structure pointed at
	by old.
60	Read access to pointer old of type address.
61	Complement of assumption number 27.
62	Pointer info points to the structure to be deleted or NULL if the structure was not found.
63	Pointer info points to the first structure in the list.
64	List is not empty.
65	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by start.
66	Complement of assumption number 64.
67	Complement of assumption number 62.
68	Read access to field prior in structure pointed at by info.
69	Write access to field next in structure pointed at by the field prior in the structure pointed at by info.
70	Structure pointed at by info is not the last struc- ture in the list.
71	Write access to field prior in structure pointed at by the field next in structure pointed at by info.
72	Pointer info points to the last structure in the list.
73	Filename fname can be opened for writing.
74	Write access to file pointer fp.
75	Read access to character string fname.
76	Write access to character string pointer p.
77	The character pointed at by p is not the null terminator $('\setminus 0')$.
78	Read access to character string pointer p.
79	Read access to the character pointed at by p.
80	Read access to file pointer fp.
81	Filename fname can be opened for reading.
62	Pointer start points to the present structure being looked at or NULL if there are no more structures in the list.
83	Write access to pointer temp of type line.
84	Read access to pointer temp of type line.
85	Read access to field next in structure pointed at by start.
86	Write access to register variable size.
87	Read access to register variable size.
88	Memory space for pointer art is not available.
89	Write access to register variable lnct.

TABLE XX (Continued)

:;

Asmp. Number	Assumption
90	Write access to character pointed at by p.
91	End of the file pointed by fp has not been reached.
92	The character pointed at by p is not a printable character.
93	The character pointed at by p is not a carriage return ('\r').
94	Write access to field num in structure pointed at by info.
95	Read access to register variable lnct.
96	Memory space for pointer pointed by the field next in the structure pointed at by info, is not available.
97	Read access to pointer temp of type address.
98	Write access to pointer temp of type address.
99	Write access to field next in the structure pointed at by temp.
100	Read access to character choice.

TABLE XXI

.....

-

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE C PROGRAM EDITOR, CASE 3

Object	Assumptions
A.1 A.2 A.3 A.4 A.5 A.6 A.7 A.8 A.9 A.10 A.11 A.12 A.13 A.14 A.15 A.16 A.17 A.18 B.1 B.2 B.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7 C.8 C.9 C.10 C.11 C.12 D.1 D.2 D.3 D.4 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.2 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.1 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3 C.3	2, 21 3, 21 4, 5, 21 6 7, 11 13, 100 8 1, 9 1, 14 15, 100 16, 100 17, 100 18 75 19, 100 18 75 20, 100 8 9, 10 11, 12 21, 22 21, 23, 24 14, 21, 25 14, 21, 25 14, 21, 24 24, 38 26, 27 2, 21, 24 21, 35, 40 21, 43 21, 44 3, 21, 24 24, 24 24, 25 25, 26 26, 27 27, 21, 24 26, 61 1, 14 21, 25 21, 35, 40 21, 43 21, 44 3, 21, 24 24, 24 25, 27 24, 24 25, 27 21, 25 21, 35, 40 21, 41, 42 21, 43 21, 44 3, 21, 24 21, 2

Object	Assumptions	
E.7	21, 47	
E.8	21, 48, 49	
E.9	21, 48, 50, 51, 52	
E.10 E.11	21, 47, 49	
E.12	21, 46, 53	
E.13	21, 48, 50, 51, 54 21, 55, 56	
E.14	21, 24, 55, 57	
E.15	21, 43, 49	
E.16	21, 44, 55	
E.17	21, 24, 58	
E.18	21, 45	
E.19	21, 43, 49	
E.20	21, 44	
E.21	21, 24, 58	
E.22	21, 24	
E.23	21, 24, 59	
E.24	21, 43	
E.25	21, 44, 60	
E.26	3, 21, 24	
5.27	21, 45	
7.1 7.2	8	
7.2 7.3	1, 9	
	1, 21, 22 21, 24, 62	
5.5	21, 24, 62 21, 24, 45, 63	
5.6	2, 21, 31	
.7	21, 45, 64	
5.8	21, 65	
r.9	21, 45, 66	
5.10	2, 21	
`. 11	21, 24, 67	
`.1 2	21, 31, 68, 69	
.13	21, 24, 41, 70	
.14	21, 31, 68, 71	
.15	21, 24, 41, 72	
.16	3, 21, 68	
.17 .18	21, 24	
.10	38	
.2	1, 21, 22	
.3	21, 24, 28	
. 4	14, 21, 29, 30 21, 24	
.5	21, 22, 31	
.1	21, 22, 45	

TABLE XXI (Continued)

-

٦,

;

ł

Object	Assumptions
Н.3	21, 29, 50
H.4	21, 22, 31
I.1	73, 74, 75
I.2	21, 22, 45
I.3	21, 24, 28
I.4	21, 29, 76
I.5	77, 79
I.6	76, 78, 79
I.7	80
I.8	80
I.9	21, 22, 31
I.10	80
J.1	74, 75, 81
J.2	21, 45, 82
J.3	21, 45, 83
J.4	2, 21, 85
J.5	21, 84
J.6	21, 86
J.7	2, 21, 87
J.8	88
J.9	21, 22, 45
J.10	21, 29, 76
J.11	89
J.12	79, 80, 90, 91
J.13	79, 92
J.14	76, 78
1.15	79, 80, 90, 93
1.16	76, 78
1.17	80
1.18	90
1.19	89, 94, 95
.20	21, 43, 87
.21	21, 31, 96
.22	21, 44, 97
.23	21, 24, 98
.24	21, 22, 31
.25	21, 29, 76
.26	21, 99
.27	3, 21, 97
.28	21, 24
.29	21, 65
.30	80

TABLE XXI (Continued)

-

- -

1

•

TABLE XXII

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM INTLIST, CASE 1

Asmp. Number Assumption Read access to pointer Head of type link. 1 There exists a record of type List with an integer 2 field called Value and a pointer to the next record of type link called Next. Read access to the field Next in the pointer Head. 3 Write access to pointer Head of type link. 4 5 Read access to pointer Free of type link. Write access to pointer Free of type link. 6 Write access to field Next in pointer Free. 7 Write access to pointer Tail of type link. 8 Write access to integer variable Number. 9 Read access to integer variable Number. 10 Integer variable Number equals -1. 11 Read access to pointer Tail of type link. 12 13 Write access to field Next in pointer Tail. Read access to field Next in pointer Tail. 14 15 Read access to integer variable I. Write access to integer variable I. 16 There exists a procedure called Insert At Head with 17 one parameter. The parameter in procedure Insert_At_Head has read 18 access only. There exists a procedure called Insert At Tail with 19 one parameter. The parameter in procedure Insert At Tail has read 20 access only. There exists a function called List Length. 21 22 Function List Length returns the number of elements in the list, i.e., the length of the list. 23 There exists a function called Value At Position with one parameter. The parameter in function Value_At Position has read 24 access only. Function Value At Position returns the number stored 25 in the field Value in the position determined by the input parameter. There exists a procedure called Reclaim with one 26 parameter. 27 The parameter in procedure Reclaim has read access only. 28 There exists a function called Alloc with one parameter.

TABLE XXII (Continued)

Asmp. Number	Assumption
29	The parameter in function Alloc has read access only.
30	Function Alloc returns a pointer of type Link to the newly created record that contains the new value and a pointer to the next record.

TABLE XXIII

-

• 1

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM INTLIST, CASE 1

Object	Assumptions
A.1	9
A.2	10, 11
A.3	10, 17, 18
A.4	10, 19, 20
A.5	15, 16, 21, 22
A.6	15, 23, 24, 25
A.7	15, 16, 21, 22
A.8	15, 23, 24, 25
B.0	2, 5, 6, 7, 27
C.0	2, 5, 7, 29, 30
D.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 26, 27
E.0	1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 18, 28, 29, 30
F.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 13, 14, 20, 28, 29, 30
G.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 26, 27
H.0	1, 2, 4, 8, 12, 13, 26, 27
I.0	1, 2, 24, 25
J.0	1, 2, 22

TABLE XXIV

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM INTLIST, CASE 2

Asmp. Number Assumption Read access to pointer Head of type link. 1 There exists a record of type List with an integer 2 field called Value and a pointer to the next record of type link called Next. 3 Read access to the field Next in the pointer Head. Write access to pointer Head of type link. 4 5 Read access to pointer Free of type link. 6 Write access to pointer Free of type link. 7 Write access to field Next in pointer Free. 8 Write access to pointer Tail of type link. Write access to integer variable Number. 9 Read access to integer variable Number. 10 Integer variable Number equals -1. 11 Read access to pointer Tail of type link. 12 Write access to field Next in pointer Tail. 13 Read access to field Next in pointer Tail. 14 15 Read access to integer variable I. 16 Write access to integer variable I. There exists a function called List Length. 17 Function List Length returns the number of elements 18 in the list, i.e., the length of the list. 19 There exists a function called Value_At_Position with one parameter. 20 The parameter in function Value At Position has read access only. 21 Function Value At Position returns the number stored in the field Value in the position determined by the input parameter. 22 There exists a procedure called Reclaim with one parameter. 23 The parameter in procedure Reclaim has read access only. 24 There exists a module called module 1 with two parameters. 25 The first parameter in module 1 has read access and the second, called mode selector, has also read access. 26 The mode selector in module 1 is in Insert At Head mode. 27 The mode selector in module 1 is in Insert At Tail mode. 28 Write access to pointer P of type link.

TABLE XXIV (Continued)

Asmp. Number	Assumption
29	Read access to the field Next in the pointer Head.
30	Write access to pointer Head of type link.
31	Read access to pointer P of type link.
32	Pointer Head is null, i.e., list is empty.
33	Write access to pointer Tail of type Link.
34	Read access to pointer Tail of type link.
35	Pointers Head and Tail are equal, i.e., only one record in list.
36	Complement of assumption 35.
37	Read access to field Next in pointer P.
38	The record pointed by the field Next in pointer P is not the same record pointed at by pointer Tail.
39	Write access to field Next in pointer Tail.

TABLE XXV

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM INTLIST, CASE 2

Object	Assumptions
A.1	9
A.2	10, 11
A.3	10, 24, 25, 26
A.4	10, 24, 25, 27
A.5	15, 16, 17, 18
A.6	15, 19, 20, 21
A.7	15, 16, 17, 18
A.8	15, 19, 20, 21
B.0	2, 5, 6, 7, 23
CEF.0	1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 25
D.0	1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 22, 23
G.1	1, 28
G.2	2, 29, 30
G.3	22, 23, 31
G.4	1, 32
G.5	33
н.1	1, 28
H.2	1, 34, 35
H.3	30
H.4	33
H.5	1, 34, 36
H.6	2, 34, 37, 38
H.7	2, 28, 37
H.8	22, 23, 34
H.9	31, 33
H.10 I.0	2, 39
J.0	1, 2, 20, 21 1, 2, 18

-

TABLE XXVI

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM INTLIST, CASE 3

Asmp. Number Assumption Read access to pointer Head of type link. 1 Pointer Head is not null, i.e., points to the first 2 record in the list. Write access to pointer P of type link. 3 There exists a record of type List with an integer 4 field called Value and a pointer to the next record of type link called Next. Read access to the field Next in the pointer Head. 5 Write access to pointer Head of type link. 6 7 Read access to pointer P of type link. Read access to pointer Free of type link. 8 Pointer Free is null, i.e., no records in free 9 list. Write access to pointer Free of type link. 10 Write access to field Next in pointer Free. 11 12 Complement of assumption 9. Write access to field Next in pointer P. 13 Write access to pointer Tail of type link. 14 Write access to integer variable Number. 15 Read access to integer variable Number. 16 Integer variable Number equals -1. 17 Write access to integer variable Value. 18 Read access to integer variable Value. 19 20 Pointer Tail is null, i.e., number list is empty. 21 Read access to pointer Tail of type link. 22 Pointer P is null, i.e., list is empty. Complement of assumption 22. 23 24 Write access to field Value in pointer P. 25 Write access to field Value in pointer Initial Value. 26 Write access to field Next in pointer Initial Value. 27 kead access to field Value in pointer Initial Value. Read access to field Next in pointer 28 Initial Value. Complement of assumption 2. 29 30 Write access to field Next in pointer Tail. 31 Read access to field Next in pointer Tail. 32 Read access to integer variable I. Write access to integer variable I. 33 34 Read access to natural variable LEN.

TABLE XXVI (Continued)

.

Asmp. Number	Assumption
35	Write access to natural variable LEN.
36	Read access to field Next in pointer P.
37	Read access to positive variable Pos.
38	Write access to positive variable Pos.
39	Read access to field Value in pointer P.
40	Pointers Head and Tail are equal, i.e., only one record in list.
41	Complement of assumption 40.
42	The record pointed by the field Next in pointer P is not the same record pointed at by pointer Tail.

TABLE XXVII

٦

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM INTLIST, CASE 3

Dbject	Assumptions						
A.1	15						
	16, 17						
A.2							
A.3	16, 18						
A.4	16, 18						
4.5	32, 33, 34						
4.6	32, 38, 39						
1.7	32, 33, 34						
A.8	32, 38, 39						
3.1	8, 9						
3.2	7, 10						
3.3	4, 11						
3.4	9, 12						
3.5	4, 8, 13						
3.6	7, 10						
2.1	3, 8						
2.2	7, 22						
2.3	3, 4						
	7, 23						
2.5	4, 10, 11						
	4, 10, 11						
C. 6	4, 13, 24, 27, 28						
2.7	7						
0.1	1, 2						
0.2	1, 3						
0.3	4, 5, 6						
0.4	7						
0.5	14						
2.1	1, 4, 6, 19, 25, 26						
2.2	20, 21						
2.3	1, 14						
.1	1, 29						
· · 2	4, 6, 19, 25, 26						
.3	1, 14						
. 4	1, 2						
.5	4, 19, 25, 26, 30						
.6	4, 14, 31						
.1	1, 3						
.2	4, 5, 6						
.3	7						
. 4	1, 29						
.5	14						
1.1	1, 3						
1.2	1, 21, 40						
• 2	1, 21, 4V						

Object	Assumptions				
H.4	14				
Н.5	1, 21, 41				
Н.6	4, 21, 36, 42				
Н.7	3, 4, 36				
н.8	3, 21				
Н.9	7, 14				
H.10	4, 30				
I.1	1, 3				
I.2	32, 33, 37				
I.3	3, 4, 36				
I.4	4, 39				
J.1	1, 3				
J.2	7, 23				
J.3	34, 35				
J.4	3, 4, 36				
J.5	34				

TABLE XXVII (Continued)

-7

•-

- .

TABLE XXVIII

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM CALC, CASE 1

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to string variable STR. 1 2 Write access to float variable NUM VAL. 3 Write access to boolean variable FIRST. 4 Read access to string variable STR. 5 The first character in string variable STR is not "q" or "0". 6 Read access to boolean variable FIRST. 7 Boolean variable FIRST is not true. 8 Write access to natural variable LEN. 9 The first character in string variable STR is either a digit, a ".", or a "-" and the value of the natural variable LEN is larger than one. 10 Read access to natural variable LEN. 11 Read access to natural variable TOP. 12 Read access to natural constant LIMIT. 13 Write access to natural variable TOP. 14 Write access to array of float STACK. 15 Write access to float variable NUM. 16 Read access to float variable NUM VAL. 17 Read access to float variable NUM. 18 Complement of assumption 9. 19 Read access to array of float STACK. 20 Exception INVALID ENTRY has been raised. 21 Exception NUMERIC ERROR has been raised. 22 There exists a procedure called GET STRING with two parameters. 23 Both of the parameters in procedure GET_STRING have write access only. 24 There exists a procedure called STR TO FLT with three parameters. 25 Two parameters in procedure STR_TO FLT have read access and the third parameter has write access. 26 There exists a procedure called PUSH with one param. 27 The priameter in procedure PUSH has read access. 28 There exists a procedure called OPERATE with one parameter. 29 The parameter in procedure OPERATE has read access. 30 There exists a procedure called POP with one param. 31 The parameter in procedure POP has write access. There exists a procedure called CLEAR with no 32 parameters.

TABLE XXIX

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM CALC, CASE 1

Object	Assumptions
A.1	4, 5
A.2	6, 7
A.3	1, 8, 22, 23
A.4	3
A.5	4, 9
A.6	2, 4, 10, 24, 25
A.7	16, 26, 27
A.8	4, 18
A.9	4, 28, 29
A.10	20
A.11	21
B.0	26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32
C.0	11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 27
D.0	11, 13, 15, 19, 31
E.0	13
F.0	23
G.0	25

TABLE XXX

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM CALC, CASE 2

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to string variable STR. 1 Write access to float variable NUM VAL. 2 Write access to boolean variable FIRST. 3 4 Read access to string variable STR. The first character in string variable STR is not 5 "a" or "0". Read access to boolean variable FIRST. 6 7 Boolean variable FIRST is not true. Write access to natural variable LEN. 8 9 The first character in string variable STR is either a digit, a ".", or a "-" and the value of the natural variable LEN is larger than one. Read access to natural variable LEN. 10 Read access to float variable NUM VAL. 11 12 Complement of assumption 9. Exception INVALID ENTRY has been raised. 13 14 Exception NUMERIC ERROR has been raised. There exists a procedure called GET STRING with two 15 parameters. Both of the parameters in procedure GET_STRING have 16 write access only. There exists a procedure called STR_TO_FLT with 17 three parameters. Two parameters in procedure STR_TO_FLT have read 18 access and the third parameter has write access. Read access to float variable X. 19 Write access to string variable STRG. 20 21 Read access to string variable STRG. 22 The first character in string variable STRG is "+". 23 The first character in string variable STRG is "-". 24 The first character in string variable STRG is "*". The first character in string variable STRG is "/". 25 26 The first character in string variable STRG is "r" or "R". 27 The first character in string variable STRG is "d" or "D". The first character in string variable STRG is "?". 28 29 The first character in string variable STRG is "g" or "0". 30 The first character in string variable STRG is not . "-", "*", "/", "r", "R", "d", "D", "?", "q", "+", nor "0".

TABLE XXX (Continued)

Asmp. Number	Assumption					
31	Read access to float variable Y.					
32	Write access to float variable Y.					
33	There exists a module called module_1 with two parameters.					
34	The first parameter in module_1 has read and write access and the second, called mode selector, has read access only.					
35	The mode selector in module_1 is in PUSH mode.					
36	The mode selector in module 1 is in POP mode.					
37	The mode selector in module_1 is in CLEAR mode.					

TABLE XXXI

- -

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM CALC, CASE 2

Object	Assumptio	ns		<u>_</u>		
A.1	4, 5					
A.2	6, 7					
A.3	1, 8, 15,	16				
A.4	3					
A.5	4, 9					
A.6	2, 4, 10,	17, 1	8			
A.7	11, 33, 3	4,35				
A.8	4, 12					
A.9	4, 20					
A.10	13					
A.11	14					
B.1	19, 21, 2	2, 31,	32,	33,	34,	36
B.2	31, 33, 3	4, 35				
B.3	19, 21, 2	3, 31,	32,	33,	34,	36
B.4	31, 33, 3					
B.5	19, 21, 2	4, 31,	32,	33,	34,	36
B.6	31, 33, 3	4, 35				
B.7	19, 21, 2	5, 31,	32,	33,	34,	36
B.8	31, 33, 3	•				
B.9	21, 26, 3					
B.10	19, 21, 2	7, 33,	34,	36		
B.11	21, 28					
B.12	21, 29					
B.13	21, 30					
CDE.0	34					
F.0	16					
G.0	18					

TABLE XXXII

• •

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM CALC, CASE 3

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to string variable STR. 1 Write access to float variable NUM VAL. 2 Write access to boolean variable FIRST. 3 Read access to string variable STR. 4 The first character in string variable STR is not 5 "q" or "Q". Read access to boolean variable FIRST. 6 Boolean variable FIRST is not true. 7 Write access to natural variable LEN. 8 Write access to natural variable CUM_COUNT. 9 Boolean variable END_OF_LINE is not true. 10 Write access to character variable CH. 11 Read access to natural variable CUM COUNT. 12 Read access to character variable CH. 13 The first character in string variable STR is either 14 a digit, a ".", or a "-" and the value of the natural variable LEN is larger than one. Read access to natural variable LEN. 15 Write access to float variable X. 16 Write access to float variable SIGN. 17 Write access to boolean variable DECIMAL_POINT. 18 19 Write access to integer variable COUNT. Write access to integer variable EXP. 20 Write access to integer variable EXP_SIGN. 21 Write access to integer variable INDEX. 22 The first character in string variable STR is a "-". 23 Integer variable INDEX is smaller than or equal to 24 natural variable LEN. Read access to integer variable INDEX. 25 The character in character variable CH is a ".". 26 27 The character in character variable CH is a digit. Read access to float variable X. 28 Boolean variable DECIMAL_POINT is true. 29 Read access to boolean variable DECIMAL POINT. 30 Read access to integer variable COUNT. 31 The character in character variable CH is either an 32 "e" or an "E". Read access to integer variable JDEX. 33 Write access to integer variable JDEX. 34 35 Write access to character variable CHR. Read access to character variable CHR. 36 37 The character in character variable CHR is a digit.
Asmp. Number Assumption Read access to integer variable EXP. 38 The character in character variable CHR is the "-". 39 The character in character variable CHR is not the 40 "-" nor a digit. The character in character variable CHR is not the 41 ".", a digit, "E", nor "e". 42 Read access to float variable SIGN. 43 Read access to integer variable EXP SIGN. 44 Read access to integer variable EXP. 45 Read access to natural variable TOP. 46 Read access to natural constant LIMIT. 47 Integer variables TOP and LIMIT are equal. 48 Complement of assumption 47. 49 Write access to natural variable TOP. 50 Write access to array of float STACK. 51 Write access to float variable NUM. 52 Read access to float variable NUM VAL. 53 Read access to float variable NUM. 54 Complement of assumption 14. 55 Write access to string variable STRG. 56 Read access to string variable STRG. 57 The first character in string variable STRG is "+". 58 The first character in string variable STRG is "-". 59 The first character in string variable STRG is "*". 60 The first character in string variable STRG is "/". 61 The first character in string variable STRG is "r" or "R". 62 The first character in string variable STRG is "d" or "D". 63 The first character in string variable STRG is "?". 64 The first character in string variable STRG is "g" or "0". 65 The first character in string variable STRG is not "+", "-", "*", "/", "r", "k", "d", "D", "?", "a", nor "O". 56 Read access to float variable Y. 67 Write access to float variable Y. 68 Integer variable TOP equals 0. 69 Complement of assumption 68. 70 Read access to array of float STACK. 71 Exception INVALID_ENTRY has been raised. 72 Exception NUMERIC_ERROR has been raised.

TABLE XXXIII

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM CALC, CASE 3

Object	Assumptions
A.1	4, 5
A.2	6, 7
A.3	1, 8
A.4	3
A.5 A.6	4, 14
A.7	2, 4, 15
A.8	51, 52 4, 54
A.9	4, 55
A.10	71
A.11	72
B.1	28, 53, 56, 57, 66, 67
B.2	51, 66
B.3	28, 53, 56, 58, 66, 67
B.4	51, 66
B.5	28, 53, 56, 59, 66, 67
B.6	51, 66
B.7	28, 53, 56, 60, 66, 67
B.8	51, 66
B.9	56, 61
B.10	28, 53, 56, 62
B.11	56, 63
3.12 3.13	56, 64
C.1	56, 65 45, 46, 47
2.2	45, 46, 48
2.3	45, 49
2.4	45, 50, 53
0.1	45, 68
0.2	45, 69
0.3	45, 51, 70
0.4	45, 49
2.1	49
7.1	10
.2	11
. 3	9, 12
.4	1, 12, 13
.5	8, 12
.1	4, 23
	17
.4	22
.5	15, 24, 25 4, 11, 25

;

Object	Assumptions
G.6	13, 18, 26
G.7	13, 16, 27, 28
G.8	29, 30
G.9	19, 31
G.10	13, 32
G.11	15, 25, 33, 34
G.12	4, 33, 35
G.13	20, 36, 37, 38
G.14	21, 36, 39
G.15	36, 40
G.16	15, 22
G.17	13, 41
G.18	22, 25
G.19	2, 28, 31, 42, 43, 44

7

•

• •

-

TABLE XXXIV

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM ADDRESS, CASE 1

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to pointer PT LIST of type A LIST. 1 2 There exists a record of type LIST with two integer fields called LAST REC and NEXT SPACE respectively, a field called SPACE which is an array of type integer, and a field called KEY LIST which is an array of type KEY. 3 There exists a record of type KEY with a field called NAME of character string type and a field PT_DATA of type positive. 4 Read access to constant MAX_SIZE. Write access to pointer LEN_LIST of type A LIST. 5 6 Read access to pointer LEN LIST of type A LIST. 7 Read access to pointer PT LIST of type A LIST. 8 Read access to boolean variable FIRST. Write access to boolean variable FIRST. 9 10 Write access to variable OP of type OPERATION. 11 Read access to variable OP of type OPERATION. 12 The value in variable OP is equal to CREATE. The value in variable OP is equal to ADD. 13 14 The value in variable OP is equal to CHANGE. 15 The value in variable OP is equal to DELETE. 16 The value in variable OP is equal to SEARCH. 17 The value in variable OP is equal to QUIT. 18 Write access to variable DATA of type ADDRESS. 19 Read access to variable DATA of type ADDRESS. 20 Write access to character string variable NAME. 21 Read access to character string variable NAME. 22 Write access to integer variable INDEX. 23 Write access to boolean variable FOUND. 24 Boolean variable FOUND is true. 25 Read access to boolean variable FOUND. 26 There exists a record of type ADDRESS with the following seven character string fields: NAME, STREET, CITY, STATE, ZIP, AREA, and PHONE. 27 Read access to file pointer DATA ID of type ADDRESS IO. 28 Read access to field PT DATA in the record pointed at by the field KEY LIST in the record pointed at by pointer PT LIST. 29 Read access to integer variable INDEX. 30 Boolean variable FOUND is not true.

Asmp. Number	Assumption
31	Write access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at pointer LEN_LIST.
32	Read access to field SIZE in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
33	Read access to file pointer INDX_IL of type INDEX IO.
34	Read access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer LEN LIST.
35	Read access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
36	Read access to character string constant INDX_NAME.
37	Write access to file pointer DATA_ID of type ADDRESS IO.
38	Write access to file pointer INDX_ID of type INDEX IO.
39	There exists a procedure GET_NAME with one parameter.
40	The parameter in the procedure GET_NAME has read and write access.
41	Procedure GET_NAME returns a character string obtained from standard input.
42	There exists a procedure START_UP with three parameters.
43	All of the three parameters in procedure START_UP have read and write access.
44	Procedure START_UP returns a pointer to the first record of data, a pointer to the first record of the index, and a boolean indicator that indicates if input has been accepted.
45	There exists a procedure CREATE_LIST with two parameters.
46	Both parameters in procedure CREATE_LIST have read and write access.
47	Procedure CREATE_LIST returns a pointer to the created list of data records and a pointer to the list of index records.
48	There exists a procedure ENTER_DATA with one parameter.
49	The parameter in procedure ENTER_DATA has write access only.
50	Procedure ENTER_DATA returns a pointer to a newly created data record.
51	There exists a procedure DISPLAY with one parameter.

i

ł

Asmp. Number	Assumption
52	The parameter in procedure DISPLAY has read access only.
53	There exists a procedure ALTER_DATA with one parameter.
54	The parameter in procedure ALTER_DATA has read and write access.
55	Procedure ALTER_DATA returns a pointer to the record for which the data has been altered.
56	There exists a procedure ALTER_FIELD with one parameter.
57	The parameter in procedure ALTER_FIELD has read and write access.
58	Procedure ALTER_FIELD returns a new character string accepted from standard input or the same character string received as input if no changes were desired.
59	There exists a procedure SELECT_ALTERNATIVE with two parameters.
60	One parameter in procedure SELECT_ALTERNATIVE has both read and write access, the other has only write access.
61	Procedure SELECT_ALTERNATIVE returns the type of operation desired to be performed on the database.
62 63	There exists a procedure INSERT with two parameters. One parameter in procedure INSERT has both read and write access, the other has only read access.
64	Procedure INSERT returns a pointer to the first record after the insertion has taken place.
65	There exists a procedure SEARCH with five parameters.
66	Two parameters in procedure SEARCH have read access only, the other three have both read and write access.
67	Procedure SEARCH searches the index for a name and if found, returns the address of the record and indicates that the record was found.
68	There exists a procedure DELETE with two parameters.
69	One parameter in procedure DELETE has both read and write access, the other has only read access.
70	Procedure DELETE returns a pointer to the first record after the deletion has taken place.
71	There exists a procedure GET_STRING with two parameters.
72	Both parameters in procedure GET_STRING have write access only.

:

÷

Asmp. Number Assumption 73 Procedure GET_STRING returns a character st

,

:

Procedure GET_STRING returns a character string obtained from standard input and the number of characters in the returned string.

TABLE XXXV

-1

ł

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM ADDRESS, CASE 1

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1, 2, 3, 4
A.2	2, 3, 4, 5
A.3	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 42, 43, 44
A.4	8, 9, 10, 59, 60, 61
A.5	1, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 45, 46, 47
A.6	11, 13, 18, 48, 49, 50
A.7	1, 7, 19, 62, 63, 64
A.8	11, 14, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41
A.9	7, 18, 21, 22, 23, 65, 66, 67
A.10	24, 25
A.11	18, 19, 53, 54, 55
A.12	2, 3, 19, 27, 28, 29
A.13 A.14	25, 30
A.14 A.15	11, 15, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41
A.15 A.16	1, 7, 21, 68, 69, 70
A.17	11, 16, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41 7, 18, 21, 22, 23, 65, 66, 67
A.18	24, 25
A.19	19, 51, 52
A.20	25, 30
A.21	11, 17
A.22	11, 17
A.23	2, 31, 32
A.24	2, 33, 34
A.25	2, 33, 35
A.26	33
A.27	27
B.0	40, 41, 71, 72, 73
C.0	2, 27, 33, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 71,
	72
D.0	2, 3, 4, 26, 27, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
E.0	26, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55
F.0	26, 52
G.O	26, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 71, 72, 73
H.O	57, 58, 71, 72, 73
I.0	60, 61, 71, 72, 73
J.0	2, 3, 4, 26, 27, 51, 52, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 71,
	72, 73
K.0	2, 66, 67
L.0	2, 3, 4, 51, 52, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73
M.O	72, 73

TABLE XXXVI

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM ADDRESS, CASE 2

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to pointer PT_LIST of type A_LIST. 1 There exists a record of type LIST with two integer 2 fields called LAST_REC and NEXT_SPACE respectively, a field called SPACE which is an array of type integer, and a field called KEY LIST which is an array of type KEY. There exists a record of type KEY with a field 3 called NAME of character string type and a field PT DATA of type positive. 4 Read access to constant MAX SIZE. 5 Write access to pointer LEN LIST of type A LIST. Read access to pointer LEN_LIST of type A_LIST. 6 Read access to pointer PT LIST of type A LIST. 7 Read access to boolean variable FIRST. 8 Write access to boolean variable FIRST. 9 Write access to variable OP of type OPERATION. 10 Read access to variable OP of type OPERATION. 11 The value in variable OP is equal to CREATE. 12 The value in variable OP is equal to ADD. 13 The value in variable OP is equal to CHANGE. 14 The value in variable OP is equal to DELETE. 15 The value in variable OP is equal to SEARCH. 16 The value in variable OP is equal to QUIT. 17 18 Write access to variable DATA of type ADDRESS. 19 Read access to variable DATA of type ADDRESS. 20 Write access to character string variable NAME. 21 Read access to character string variable NAME. 22 Write access to integer variable INDEX. 23 Write access to boolean variable FOUND. 24 Boolean variable FOUND is true. 25 Read access to boolean variable FOUND. 26 There exists a record of type ADDRESS with the following seven character string fields: NAME, STREET, CITY, STATE, ZIP, AREA, and PHONE. 27 Read access to file pointer DATA ID of type ADDRESS IO. Read access to field PT DATA in the record pointed 28 at by the field KEY LIST in the record pointed at by pointer PT LIST. 29 Read access to integer variable INDEX. 30 Boolean variable FOUND is not true.

۰.

Asmp. Number	Assumption
31	Write access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at pointer LEN LIST.
32	Read access to field SIZE in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
33	Read access to file pointer INDX_ID of type INDEX IO.
34	Read access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer LEN LIST.
35	Read access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
36	Read access to character string constant INDX NAME.
37	Write access to file pointer DATA_ID of type ADDRESS IO.
38	Write access to file pointer INDX_ID of type INDEX IO.
39	There exists a procedure GET_NAME with one parameter.
40	The parameter in the procedure GET_NAME has read and write access.
41	Procedure GET_NAME returns a character string obtained from standard input.
42	There exists a procedure START_UP with three parameters.
43	All of the three parameters in procedure START_UP have read and write access.
44	Procedure START_UP returns a pointer to the first record of data, a pointer to the first record of the index, and a boolean indicator that indicates if input has been accepted.
45	There exists a procedure CREATE_LIST with two parameters.
46	Both parameters in procedure CREATE_LIST have read and write access.
47	Procedure CREATE_LIST returns a pointer to the created list of data records and a pointer to the list of index records.
48	There exists a procedure ENTER_DATA with one parameter.
49	The parameter in procedure ENTER_DATA has write access only.
50	Procedure ENTER_DATA returns a pointer to a newly created data record.
51	There exists a procedure DISPLAY with one parameter.

- 4

÷

•

Asmp. Number	Assumption
52	The parameter in procedure DISPLAY has read access only.
53	There exists a module called MODULE_1 with one parameter.
54	The parameter in module MODULE_1 has read and write access.
55	Module MODULE_1 returns a pointer to the record for which the data has been altered.
56	There exists a procedure SELECT_ALTERNATIVE with two parameters.
57	One parameter in procedure SELECT_ALTERNATIVE has both read and write access, the other has only write access.
58	Procedure SELECT ALTERNATIVE returns the type of operation desired to be performed on the database.
59	There exists a procedure SEARCH with five parameters.
60	Two parameters in procedure SEARCH have read access only, the other three have both read and write access.
61	Procedure SEARCH searches the index for a name and if found, returns the address of the record and indicates that the record was found.
62	There exists a procedure GET_STRING with two parameters.
63	Both parameters in procedure GET_STRING have write access only.
64	Procedure GET_STRING returns a character string obtained from standard input and the number of characters in the returned string.
65	Write access to integer variable COUNT.
66	Write access to integer variable I.
67	Read access to integer variable I.
68	Write access to character string RESPONSE.
69	Read access to character string RESPONSE.
70	Read access to field NAME in record pointed at by pointer DATA of type ADDRESS.
71	Read access to field NAME in record pointed at by pointer DATA.
72	The first character in character string RESPONSE is either a "y" or a "Y".
73	Write access to pointer TEMP_DATA of type ADDRESS.
74	Read access to pointer TEMP DATA of type ADDRESS.
75	The first character in character string RESPONSE is either a "o" or a "O".

:

1

.

Asmp. Number	Assumption
76	Complement of assumption number 111.
77	Write access to natural variable REC_NUM.
78	Write access to pointer NEW_LIST of type A_LIST.
79	Read access to field KEY_LIST in record pointed at by pointer PT_LIST.
80	Write access to field KEY_LIST in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
81	Write access to field NAME pointed at by the field KEY_LIST in the record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
82	Field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST is zero.
83	Read access to field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
84	Write access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at by pointer NEW_LIST.
85	Read access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at by pointer PT_LIST.
86	Read access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
87	Write access to field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW_LIST.
88	Complement of assumption number 118.
89	Read access to field SPACE in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
90	Read access to field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
91	Write access to field SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
92	Read access to natural variable REC_NUM.
93	Write access to field PT_DATA in record pointed at
94	by fld KEY_LIST in rec. pointed at by ptr. NEW_LIST. Read access to field SIZE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
95	Read access to pointer NEW LIST of type A_LIST.
96	Read access to natural variable REC NUM.
97	Read access to character string DEL NAME.
98	Write access to field KEY_LIST in record pointed at by pointer PT_LIST.
99	Read access to field SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST.
100	The last entry in the arrayed field SPACE in record pointed at by ptr. NEW_LIST is larger than the field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW_LIST.

TABLE XXXVII

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM ADDRESS, CASE 2

Object	Assumptions
A.1	1, 2, 3, 4 2, 3, 4, 5
A.2 A.3	2, 3, 4, 5 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 42, 43, 44
A.4	8, 9, 10, 56, 57, 58
A.5	1, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 45, 46, 47
A.6	11, 13, 18, 48, 49, 50
A.7	1, 7, 19
A.8	11, 14, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41
A.9	7, 18, 21, 22, 23, 59, 60, 61
A.10	24, 25
A.11	18, 19, 53, 54, 55
A.12	2, 3, 19, 27, 28, 29
A.13	25, 30
A.14	11, 15, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41
A.15	1, 7, 21
A.16	11, 16, 20, 21, 39, 40, 41
A.17 A.18	7, 18, 21, 22, 23, 59, 60, 61
A.19	24, 25 19, 51, 52
A.20	25, 30
A.21	11, 17
A.22	11, 17
A.23	2, 31, 32
A.24	2, 33, 34
A.25	2, 33, 35
A.26	33
A.27	27
B.0	40, 41, 62, 63, 64
C.0	2, 27, 33, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 62, 63
D.0	2, 3, 4, 26, 27, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50
E.O F.O	26, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55 26, 52
GH.0	26, 51, 52, 54, 55, 62, 63, 64
I.0	57, 58, 62, 63, 64
J.1	7, 19, 22, 23, 59, 60, 61, 71, 73
J.2	24, 25
J.3	51, 52, 82
J.4	62, 63, 64, 65, 68
J.5	69, 75
J.6	69, 76
J.7	2, 3, 28, 29, 77
J.8	25, 30

-

......

ب..

Object	Assumptions
J.9	2, 3, 4, 32, 78
J.10	29, 66, 67
J.11	2, 67, 79, 80
J.12	22, 29
J.13	2, 3, 26, 29, 70, 81
J.14	2, 82, 83
J.15	2, 84, 85
J.16	2, 77, 86
J.17	2, 87
J.18	2, 83, 88
J.19	2, 84, 85
J.20	2, 77, 89, 90
J.21	2, 87, 90
J.22	2, 89, 91
J.23	2, 3, 29, 92, 93
J.24	2, 29, 66, 67, 94
J.25	2, 67, 79, 80
J.26	1, 95
J.27	19, 27, 96
K.O	2, 60, 61
L.1	7, 22, 23, 59, 60, 61, 73, 97
L.2	25, 30
L.3	24, 25
L.4	51, 52
L.5	62, 63, 64, 65, 68
L.6	69, 72
L.7 L.8	2, 3, 28, 29, 77
L.9	29, 32, 66, 67
10 .10	67, 79, 98
5.11	2, 3, 4, 78, 80, 84, 87, 91
5.12	2, 83, 99, 100 2, 83, 87
L.13	2, 83, 91, 92
L.14	2, 85, 91, 92 1, 95
1.0	72, 73

TABLE XXXVIII

ASSUMPTIONS FOR THE ADA PROGRAM ADDRESS, CASE 3

Asmp. Number Assumption 1 Write access to pointer PT_LIST of type A LIST. 2 There exists a record of type LIST with two integer fields called LAST_REC and NEXT_SPACE respectively, a field called SPACE which is an array of type integer, and a field called KEY_LIST which is an array of type KEY. 3 There exists a record of type KEY with a field called NAME of character string type and a field PT DATA of type positive. Read access to constant MAX_SIZE. 4 5 Write access to pointer LEN_LIST of type A_LIST. 6 Read access to pointer LEN_LIST of type A_LIST. 7 Read access to pointer PT_LIST of type A LIST. 8 Read access to boolean variable FIRST. 9 Write access to boolean variable FIRST. 10 Write access to variable OP of type OPERATION. 11 Read access to variable MODE of type OPERATION. 12 Read access to variable OP of type OPERATION. 13 The value in variable OP is equal to CREATE. 14 The value in variable OP is equal to ADD. 15 The value in variable OP is equal to CHANGE. 16 The value in variable OP is equal to DELETE. 17 The value in variable OP is equal to SEARCH. 18 The value in variable CP is equal to QUIT. 19 Write access to variable DATA of type ADDRESS. 20 Read access to variable DATA of type ADDRESS. 21 Write access to character string variable NAME. 22 Read access to character string variable NAME. 23 Write access to character string variable SEEK_NAME. 24 Write access to integer variable INDEX. 25 Write access to boolean variable FOUND. Boolean variable FOUND is true. 26 27 Read access to boolean variable FOUND. 28 There exists a record of type ADDRESS with the following seven character string fields: NAME, STREET, CITY, STATE, ZIP, AREA, and PHONE. 29 Read access to file pointer DATA_ID of type ADDRESS IO. 30 Read access to field PT DATA in the record pointed at by the field KEY_LIST in the record pointed at by pointer PT_LIST. 31 Read access to integer variable INDEX.

۰ŋ

Asmp. Number	Assumption
32	Boolean variable FOUND is not true.
33	Write access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at pointer LEN_LIST.
34	Read access to field SIZE in record pointed at by pointer PT_LIST.
35	Read access to file pointer INDX_ID of type INDEX IO.
36	Read access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer LEN LIST.
37	Read access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
38	Write access to integer variable COUNT.
39	Read access to integer variable LEN.
40	Read access to character string variable STR.
41	Write access to integer variable I.
42	Read access to integer variable I.
43	Read access to integer variable COUNT.
44	Read access to character string constant INDX NAME.
45	Write access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer LEN_LIST.
46	Read access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at by pointer LEN LIST.
47	Write access to all fields in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST.
48	Exception INDEX_IO.NAME_ERROR has been raised.
49	Write access to character string RESPONSE.
50	Write access to natural variable LEN.
51	The first character in character string RESPONSE is either a "q" or a "Q".
52	Read access to character string RESPONSE.
53	Complement of assumption number 51.
54	File pointer DATA_ID of type ADDRESS_IO is null, i.e., file is not open.
55	Write access to file pointer DATA_ID of type ADDRESS IO.
56	Write access to file pointer INDX_ID of type INDEX IO.
57	Read access to character string constant DATA NAME.
58	Exception ADDRESS IO.NAME_ERROR has been raised.
59	Boolean variable FIRST is true.
60	Boolean variable FIRST is not true.
61	Exception ADDRESS IO.STATUS ERROR has been raised.
62	Exception INDEX IO.STATUS_ERROR has been raised.
63	Read access to field NAME in record pointed at by pointer DATA of type ADDRESS.

Asmp. Number Assumption Write access to field NAME in record pointed at by 64 pointer INIT KEY of type KEY. Write access to field PT_DATA in record pointed at 65 by pointer INIT KEY of type KEY. Read access to pointer INIT_KEY of type KEY. 66 Write access to field NEXT SPACE in record pointed 67 at by pointer LEN LIST. Write access to field SPACE in record pointed at by 68 pointer LEN LIST. Write access to field NAME in record pointed at by 69 pointer NEW ADDRESS. 70 Write access to field STREET in record pointed at by pointer NEW ADDRESS. Write access to field CITY in record pointed at by 71 pointer NEW ADDRESS. Write access to field STATE in record pointed at by 72 pointer NEW ADDRESS. Write access to field ZIP in record pointed at by 73 pointer NEW ADDRESS. Write access to field AREA in record pointed at by 74 pointer NEW ADDRESS. Write access to field PHONE in record pointed at by 75 pointer NEW ADDRESS. Read access to pointer NEW ADDRESS of type ADDRESS. 76 Write access to pointer NEW ADDRESS of type ADDRESS. 77 Read access to field NAME in record pointed at by 78 pointer DATA. Read access to field STREET in record pointed at by 79 pointer DATA. 80 Read access to field CITY in record pointed at by pointer DATA. 81 Read access to field STATE in record pointed at by pointer DATA. Read access to field ZIP in record pointed it by 82 pointer DATA. 83 Read access to field AREA in record pointed at by pointer DATA. 84 Read access to field PHONE in record pointed at by pointer DATA. 85 Write access to field NAME in record pointed at by pointer DATA. Write access to field STREET in record pointed at by 86 pointer DATA. 87 Write access to field CITY in record pointed at by pointer DATA.

.

poin poin	e access to field STATE in record pointed at by ter DATA. e access to field ZIP in record pointed at by ter DATA. e access to field AREA in record pointed at by ter DATA. e access to field PHONE in record pointed at by
<pre>89 Writ 90 Writ 90 Writ 91 Writ 92 Writ 93 The 94 Read 95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 110 Read 111 The</pre>	e access to field ZIP in record pointed at by ter DATA. e access to field AREA in record pointed at by ter DATA.
90Writ poin91Writ poin91Writ poin92Writ93The eith94Read 9595Writ 9696Read 9797Writ 9898Writ 99100Read eith 101101The eith 102102The eith 103103The eith 104104The eith 105105The eith 107108Writ 109100Read 111110Read 111	e access to field AREA in record pointed at by ter DATA.
91 Writ poin 92 Writ 93 The eith 94 Read 95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 105 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	
92 Writ 93 The eith 94 Read 95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 105 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	ter DATA.
93 The eith 94 Read 95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The not nor 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	e access to natural variable NUM CHAR.
eith 94 Read 95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	first character in character string RESPONSE is
94 Read 95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The 102 The 103 The 104 The 105 The 106 Writ 107 The 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	er a "y" or a "Y".
95 Writ 96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The 102 The 103 The 104 The 105 The 106 Writ 107 The 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	access to character string STRG.
96 Read 97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The 102 The 103 The 104 The 105 The 106 Writ 107 The 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	e access to character string STRG.
97 Writ 98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 102 The eith 103 104 The eith 105 105 The 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	access to character string REPLY.
98 Writ 99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 102 The eith 103 103 The eith 104 105 The eith 105 106 Writ 107 The not not 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	e access to character string REPLY.
99 Natu 100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	e access to natural variable IN_CHAR.
<pre>100 Read 101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The</pre>	ral variable IN_CHAR is larger than zero.
<pre>101 The eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The</pre>	
eith 102 The eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	access to natural variable IN_CHAR.
eith 103 The eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	first character in character string RESPONSE is er a "i" or a "I".
eith 104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	first character in character string RESPONSE is er a "c" or a "C".
<pre>104 The eith 105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The</pre>	first character in character string RESPONSE is er a "a" or a "A".
<pre>105 The eith 106 Writ 107 The not nor 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The</pre>	first character in character string RESPONSE is er a "d" or a "D".
106 Writ 107 The not 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	first character in character string RESPONSE is er a "s" or a "S".
107 The not 108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	e access to variable MODE of type OPERATION.
108 Writ 109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	first character in character string RESPONSE is an "i", "I", "c", "C", "a", "A", "d", "D", "s",
109 Writ 110 Read 111 The	e access to pointer TEMP_DATA of type ADDRESS.
110 Read 111 The	e access to character string SEEK NAME.
111 The	access to pointer TEMP DATA of type ADDRESS.
	first character in character string RESPONSE is er a "o" or a "O".
	lement of assumption number 111.
	e access to natural variable REC NUM.
	e access to pointer NEW_LIST of type A_LIST.
	access to field KEY_LIST in record pointed at
by p 116 Writ	access to itera VEI PISI TH record bothred at

Asmp. Assumption Number Write access to field NAME pointed at by the field 117 KEY LIST in the record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST. Field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer 118 PT LIST is zero. Read access to field NEXT SPACE in record pointed at 119 by pointer NEW LIST. Write access to field LAST REC in record pointed at 120 by pointer NEW LIST. Read access to field LAST REC in record pointed at 121 by pointer PT LIST. Read access to field LAST_REC in record pointed at 122 by pointer NEW_LIST. Write access to field NEXT SPACE in record pointed 123 at by pointer NEW LIST. Complement of assumption number 118. 124 Read access to field SPACE in record pointed at by 125 pointer PT LIST. Read access to field NEXT SPACE in record pointed 126 at by pointer PT_LIST. Write access to field SPACE in record pointed at by 127 pointer NEW LIST. Read access to natural variable REC NUM. 128 Write access to field PT_DATA in record pointed at 129 by field KEY_LIST in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST. Read access to field SIZE in record pointed at by 130 pointer NEW LIST. Read access to pointer NEW_LIST of type A LIST. 131 132 Read access to natural variable REC NUM. Read access to integer variable NEXT. 133 Read access to integer variable LAST. 134 135 Read access to integer variable LLAST. 136 Variable NEXT is not equal to variable LAST. Variable NEXT is not equal to variable LLAST. 137 138 Write access to character string THIS NAME. 139 Read access to field NAME in record pointed at by field KEY_LIST in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST. 140 Read access to character string SEEK NAME. 141 Read access to character string THIS NAME. 142 Character strings SEEK NAME and THIS NAME contain the same string.

Asmp. Number Assumption The character string in variable SEEK NAME succeeds 143 alphabetically the character string in variable THIS NAME. 144 Write access to integer variable LOW. 145 Write access to integer variable LLAST. 146 Write access to integer variable LAST. 147 Write access to integer variable NEXT. 148 Read access to integer variable HIGH. 149 The character string in variable THIS NAME succeeds alphabetically the character string in variable SEEK NAME. 150 Write access to integer variable HIGH. Read access to integer variable LOW. 151 152 Read access to pointer BLANKS of type ADDRESS. 153 Read access to character string DEL NAME. 154 Write access to field KEY LIST in record pointed at by pointer PT LIST. 155 Read access to field SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST. 156 The last entry in the arrayed field SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST is larger than the field NEXT_SPACE in record pointed at by pointer NEW LIST. 157 END_OF LINE boolean indicator is not true. 158 Write access to character variable CH. 159 Read access to character variable CH. 160 Write access to natural variable CUM COUNT. Read access to natural variable CUM COUNT. 161 162 Write access to character string STR. 163 Write access to natural variable LEN.

TABLE XXXIX

T

-

LIST OF ASSUMPTION NUMBERS FOR OBJECTS IN THE ADA PROGRAM ADDRESS, CASE 3

Object	Assumptions
A.1 A.2	1, 2, 3, 4 2, 3, 4, 5
A.3	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9
A.4	8, 9, 10, 11
A.5 A.6	1, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13 12, 14, 19
A.7	1, 7, 20
A.8	12, 15, 21, 22
A.9	7, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25
A.10	26, 27
A.11	19, 20
A.12	2, 3, 20, 29, 30, 31
A.13	27, 32
A.14	12, 16, 21, 22
A.15 A.16	1, 7, 22
A.17	12, 17, 21, 22 7, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25
A.18	26, 27
A.19	20
A.20	27, 32
A.21	12, 18
A.22	12, 18
A.23 A.24	2, 33, 34
A.25	2, 35, 36 2, 35, 37
A.26	35
A.27	29
B.1	21, 38, 39, 40
B.2	22, 41, 42, 43
B.3	21, 42
2.1	44, 56
C.2 C.3	2, 35, 45
2.4	1, 2, 46 2, 35, 47
2.5	48
2.6	39, 40, 49, 50
2.7	9
2.8	51, 52
2.9	52, 53
2.10	1, 5, 6, 7
2.11 2.12	29, 54
2.12	55, 57 58

TABLE	XXXIX	(Continued)
TUTUT	VVVTV	(concrined)

Ţ

•

Object	Assumptions
C. 14	8, 59
C.15	9
C.16	8, 60
C.17	39, 40, 49, 50
C.18	51, 52
C.19	52, 53
C.20	56
C.21	1, 5, 6, 7
D.1	55, 57
D.2	61
D.3	55
D.4	55, 57
D.5	44, 56
D.6	62
D.7	56
D.8	44, 56
D.9	19
D.10	20, 29
D.11	28, 63, 64
0.12	28, 65
D.13	1, 2, 3, 4, 47, 66
D.14 D.15	2, 33
D.16	2, 67
E.1	2, 68
E.2	28, 38, 39, 40, 69 28, 38, 39, 40, 70
E.3	28, 38, 39, 40, 71
2.4	28, 38, 39, 40, 72
5.5	28, 38, 39, 40, 73
2.6	28, 38, 39, 40, 74
2.7	28, 38, 39, 40, 75
2.8	76
2.9	38, 39, 40, 49
2.10	52, 93
	76, 77
.12	19, 76
.1	28, 78
.2	28, 79
.3	28, 80, 81
. 4	28, 82
.5	28, 83, 84
.1	28, 85
. 2	28, 86
.3	28, 87
. 4	28, 88
.5	28, 89

Object	Assumptions
G.6	28, 90
G.7	28, 91
G.8 G.9	20
G.10	49 39, 40, 49, 92
G.11	52, 93
H.1	94
H.2	39, 40, 97, 98
Н.3	99, 100
H.4	95, 96
I.1	8, 60
I.2	39, 40, 43, 49
I.3	9
I.4	52, 101, 106
I.5	38, 39, 40, 49
I.6	52, 93
I.7	52, 102, 106
I.8	52, 103, 106
I.9	52, 104, 106
I.10	52, 105, 106
I.11	51, 52, 106
I.12	38, 39, 40, 49
I.13 I.14	52, 93 52, 107
J.1	52, 107
J.2	7, 20, 24, 25, 78, 108, 109 26, 27
J.3	110
J.4	38, 39, 40, 49
J.5	52, 111
J.6	52, 112
J.7	2, 3, 30, 31, 113
J.8	27, 32
J.9	2, 3, 4, 34, 114
J.10	31, 41, 42
5.11	2, 42, 115, 116
J.12	24, 31
J.13	2, 3, 28, 31, 63, 117
J.14	2, 118, 119
J.15	2, 120, 121
J.16 J.17	2, 113, 122
J.18	2, 123
J.19	2, 119, 124 2, 120, 121
J.20	
1.21	2, 113, 125, 126 2, 113, 126
1.22	2, 125, 127

-

7

4

r.

____ - _ _ _

Object	Assumptions
J.23	2, 3, 31, 128, 129
J.24	2, 31, 41, 42, 130
J.25	2, 42, 115, 116
J.26	1, 131
J.27	20, 29, 132
K.1	133, 134, 135, 136, 137
K.2	2, 133, 138, 139
K.3	140, 141, 142
K.4	25
K.5	24, 133
K.6	2, 20, 29, 30, 133
K.7	140, 141, 143
K.8	133, 144
К.9	134, 145
K.10	133, 146
K.11	133, 147, 148
K.12	140, 141, 149
K.13	133, 150
K.14	134, 145
K.15	133, 146
K.16	133, 147, 151
K.17	25
K.18	10, 15?
K.19	140, 14_, 143
K.20	24, 134
K.21	140, 141, 149
K.22	24, 134
L.1	7, 24, 25, 108, 109, 153
L.2	27, 32
L.3	26, 27
L.4	110
L.5	38, 39, 40, 49
L.6	52, 93
L.7	2, 3, 30, 31, 113
L.8	31, 34, 41, 42
L.9	2, 42, 115, 154
6.10	2, 3, 4, 37, 114, 116, 120, 123, 127
2.11	2, 119, 155, 156
.12	2, 119, 123
.13	2, 119, 127, 128
14	1, 131
1.1	157
1.2	158
1.3	160, 161
1.4	159, 161, 162
1.5	161, 163

ì

192

-

APPENDIX E

7

EXECUTION FLOW CHARTS FOR PROGRAMS INCLUDED IN THE STUDY



-

-

. . . .

•

•••••••

Execution Flow Chart for the C Program fastfind. Figure 2.



Execution Flow Chart for the C Program mail. Figure 3.

195

.



2

•• • •

ł

Execution Flow Chart for the C Program editor. Figure 4.



.

1

ŧ

1

Execution Flow Chart for the Ada Program intlist. Figure 5.



Execution Flow Chart for the Ada Program calc. Figure 6.



7

į

1

÷

1

ł

APPENDIX F

.

MAXIMAL INTERSECT NUMBER (MIN) CHARTS





scan

202

Figure 8. (Continued)











-

•••








....



display

list







= N]W







-

!





MIN = 2





Figure 10. (Continued)





_

7

Figure 11. MIN for the Ada Program intlist.



÷









= NIW





;

•••••

ţ

Figure 12. (Continued)









.....





APPENDIX G

-

į

- ---

METRICS STATISTICAL DATA

CONTROL STRUCTURE ENTROFY FOR ADA PROGRAMS

MUMIXAM	6.200500	4.060400	6.075300	4.844200	4.077500	6.520600	3.583500
MUMININ	3.367300	0.000000	3.332200	2.302600	1.098600	3.784200	0.00000
NUS	41.79400	21.64900	40.60170	28.46490	20.34630	44.37530	18.04960
STD DEV	0.852238	1.256371	0.825977	0.818810	0.952463	0.835897	1.190812
MEAN	4.643778	2.405444	4.511300	3.162767	2.260700	4.930589	2.005511
z	6	6	6	6	6	U.	6
VARIABLE	LOCODE	DECL	NONDECL	COMMENTS	BLANK	TOTAL	CONSTENT

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / FROB > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

TOTAL	()() 0 0
BLANK	13663 0
COMMENTS	
DECL NONDECL COMMENTS	
DECL	
LOCODE	()[] V [] V

CONSTENT 0.85509 0.83848 0.84668 0.69253 0.52251 0.81362 0.0033 0.0047 0.0040 0.0387 0.1490 0.0076

.

13:23 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990 1

1

•

.....

-

CONTROL STRUCTURE ENTROPY FOR ADA PROGRAMS

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / PROB > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

	LOCODE	DECL	NONDECL	COMMENTS	BLANK	TOTAL
LOCODE	1.00000	0.92663	0.99615	0.95139	0.87705	0.99628
	0.0000	0.0003	0.0001	0.0001	0.0019	0.0001
DECL	0.92663	1.00000	0.89244	0.83980	0.71795	0.90647
	0.0003	0.0000	0.0012	0.0046	0.0294	0.0008
NONDECL	0.99615	0.89244	1.00000	0.95445	0.88763	0.99513
	0.0001	0.0012	0.0000	0.0001	0.0014	0.0001
COMMENTS	0.95139	0.83980	0.95445	1.00000	0.94347	0.97284
	0.0001	0.0046	0.0001	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001
BLANK	0.87705	0.71795	0.88763	0.94347	1.00000	0.91169
	0.0019	0.0294	0.0014	0.0001	0.0000	0.0006
TOTAL	0.99628	0.90647	0.99513	0.97284	0.91169	1.00000
	0.0001	0.0008	0.0001	0.0001	0.0006	0.0000

13:23 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990 2

---**-**

:

:

- ----: :

:

CONTROL STRUCTURE ENTROPY FOR ADA PROGRAMS

CONSTENT	0.0000 0.6931 2.0794 1.0986 2.7726 3.1781 3.1781 2.5649 3.5835 3.5835
TOTAL	3.7842 4.5747 5.1761 4.1109 4.3519 4.8828 4.8828 4.8828 5.5797 5.5797 6.5206
BLANK	1.6094 2.3026 1.0986 1.0986 1.0986 2.3026 2.9444 4.0775
NONDECL COMMENTS BLANK	2.3026 3.1355 3.1355 2.3979 2.3979 2.3979 3.8501 3.8501 4.842
NONDECL	3.3322 4.0943 4.8363 3.7377 4.1109 4.9836 4.9836 5.0876 5.0753
DECL	0.0000 1.7918 2.3979 1.6094 1.7918 1.7918 3.2958 3.6109 4.0604
OBS LOCODE	3.3673 4.1897 4.9200 3.8501 4.2047 4.2047 5.1240 5.2933 6.2005
085	

13:23 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990 3

-

۰,

. ---

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC FOR ADA PROGRAMS

0.852238 41.79400 3.367300 1.256371 21.64900 0.000000 0.825977 40.60170 3.332200 0.825897 40.46170 3.332200 0.952463 20.34630 1.098600 0.952463 20.34630 1.098600 0.952463 20.34630 3.784200 0.955897 44.37530 3.784200 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 0.765417 0.18090 0.710800 0.3686703 -1.05830 -0.710800 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 0.55555 32.55650 2.3378000	VARIABLE	z	MEAN	STD DEV	NUS	MUMINIM	MUNIXAN
9 2.405444 1.256371 21.64900 0.000000 9 4.511300 0.825977 40.60170 3.332200 9 4.511300 0.825977 40.60170 3.332200 9 3.162767 0.818810 28.46490 2.302600 9 2.260700 0.952463 20.34630 1.098600 9 4.930589 0.835897 44.37530 3.784200 9 1.315656 0.767417 31.62090 2.833200 9 3.778655 0.767417 31.62090 2.833200 9 0.70089 0.368477 0.18080 -0.535200 9 0.17589 0.376675 0.186755 14.317580 0.18080 9 0.17589 0.366755 14.316401 1.317600 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.316401 1.317600 9 1.590711 0.185535 32.55260 2.3776000	OCODE	6	4.643778	0.852238	41.79400	3.367300	6.200500
9 4.511300 0.825977 40.60170 3.332200 9 3.162767 0.818810 28.46490 2.302600 9 2.260700 0.952463 20.34630 1.098600 9 4.930589 0.835897 44.37530 3.784200 9 3.778565 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 9 1.7589 0.368477 0.18080 -0.535200 9 0.020089 0.368773 14.31640 1.317600 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 9 3.5618067 0.636825 32.556260 2.378000	ECL	6	2.405444	1.256371	21.64900	0.00000	4.060400
9 3.162767 0.818810 28.46490 2.302600 9 2.260700 0.952463 20.34630 1.098600 9 4.930589 0.835897 44.37530 3.784200 9 3.735656 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 9 0.020089 0.368477 0.18080 -0.636200 9 -0.117589 0.378703 -1.05830 -0.710800 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 9 3.618067 0.635825 32.55260 2.378000	ONDECL	6	4.511300	0.825977	40.60170	3.332200	6.075300
9 2.260700 0.952463 20.34630 1.098600 9 4.930589 0.835897 44.37530 3.784200 9 3.735656 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 9 3.735656 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 9 0.020089 0.368777 0.18090 -0.635200 9 -0.117589 0.378703 -1.05830 -0.710800 9 1.590711 0.185625 32.556260 2.375000	OMMENTS	6	3.162767	0.818810	28.46490	2.302600	4.844200
9 4.930569 0.835897 44.37530 3.784200 9 3.735656 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 9 0.020089 0.368477 0.18080 -0.636200 9 -0.117589 0.378703 -1.05630 -0.710800 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 9 3.618067 0.636825 32.55260 2.378000	LANK	6	2.260700	0.952463	20.34630	1.098600	4.077500
9 3.735656 0.767417 33.62090 2.833200 9 0.020089 0.368477 0.18080 -0.636200 9 -0.117589 0.378703 -1.05830 -0.710800 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 9 3.618067 0.636825 32.56260 2.378000	OTAL	6	4.930589	0.835897	44.37530	3.784200	6.520600
9 0.020089 0.368477 0.18080 -0.636200 9 -0.117589 0.378703 -1.05830 -0.710800 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 9 3.618067 0.636825 32.56260 2.378000	BJTOTAL	6	3.735656	0.767417	33.62090	2.833200	5.198500
9 -0.117589 0.378703 -1.05830 -0.710800 T 9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 N 9 3.618067 0.636825 32.56260 2.378000	VOREN	6	0.020089	0.368477	0.18080	-0.636200	0.536100
9 1.590711 0.185535 14.31640 1.317600 9 3.618067 0.636825 32.56260 2.378000	ATIO	6	-0.117589	0.378703	-1.05830	-0.710800	0.398500
9 3.618067 0.636825 32.56260	YSENT	6	1.590711	0.185535	14.31640	1.317600	1.929400
	NTLOA	6	3.618067	0.636825	32.56260	2.378000	4.487700

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / PROB > |R| UNDER HO:RHO=0 / N = 9

	LOCODE	DECL	DECL NONDECL COMMENTS	COMMENTS	BLANK	TOTAL
οβյτοτλί	0.98598	0.86925	0.86925 0.98864	0.96155	0.92790	0.99210
	0.0001	0.0023	0.0023 0.0001	0.0001	0.0003	0.0001
AVOBEN	-0.76924	-0.64946	-0.76924 -0.64946 -0.79343 -0.74274 -0.60339 -0.76190	-0.74274	-0.60339	-0.76190
	0.0154	0.0584	0.0154 0.0584 0.0107 0.0219 0.0854 0.0170	0.0219	0.0854	0.0170
RATIO	-0.63680	-0.53980	-0.63680 -0.53980 -0.66186 -0.61173 -0.45289 -0.62573	-0.61173	-0.45289 -0.62573	-0.62573
	0.0651	0.1336	0.0651 0.1336 0.0522 0.0800 0.2209 0.0715	0.0800	0.2209 0.0715	0.0715
SYSENT	0.98521	0.93461	0.97448	0.97448 0.95054	0.88982	0.98559
	0.0001	0.0002	0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0013	0.0001
ENTLON	0.80946	0.72646	0.80946 0.72646 0.79777 0.79493 0.84885 0.82342	0.79493	0.84885	0.82342

0.0038 0.0064

0.0105

0.0100

0.0266

0.0082

15:08 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990 1

-

.

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC FOR ADA PROGRAMS

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / PROR > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

	LOCODE	DECL	NONDECL	NONDECL COMMENTS	BLANK	TOTAL
LOCODE	1,00000	0.92663	0.99615	0.95139	0.87705	0.99628
	0.0000	0.0003	0.0001	0.0001	0.0019	0.0001
DECL	0.92663	1.00000	0.89244	0.83980	0.71795	0.90647
	0.0003	0.0000	0.0012	0.0046	0.0294	0.0008
NONDECL	0.99615	0.89244 0.0012	1.00000 0.0000	0.95445 0.0001	0.88763 0.0014	0.99513 0.0001
COMMENTS	0.95139	0.83980	0.95445	1.00000	0.94347	0.97284
	0.0001	0.0046	0.0001	0.0000	0.0001	0.0001
BLANK	0.87705	0.71795	0.88763	0.94347	1.00000	0.91169
	0.0019	0.0294	0.0014	0.0001	0.0000	0.0006
TOTAL	0.99628 0.0001	0.90647 0.0008	0.99513	0.97284 0.0001	0.91169 0.0006	1.00000 0.0000

•

15:09 TUESDAT, APRIL 10, 1990 2

1

•

1 1

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC FOR ADA PROGRAMS PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / PROB > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

ENTLON

SYSENI

RATIO

AVOREN

OBJTOTAL

0.87073 0.0022 -0.08282 0.8322 0.86010 0.0029 1.00000 0.97994 -0.67906 -0.27498 0.4739 -0.53760 -0.1355 0.86010 0.0029 OBJTOTAL 1.00000 -0.71176 -0.56219 0.97905 0.0000 0.0315 0.1151 0.0001 1.00000 0.0000 0.0443 -0.53760 0.1355 1.00000 0.0000 -0.08282 0.8322 0.0001 0.87073 -0.27498 0.0022 0.4739 0.97994 0.0001 0.97905 -0.67906 0.0001 0.0443 1.00000 0.000.0 -0.71176 0.0315 -0.56219 0.1151 AVODEN ENTLOA SYSENT RATIO

15:09 TUESDAT, APRIL 10, 1990 3

-

•

ENTROFY LOADING METRIC FOR ADA PROGRAMS

15:09 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990

۴

• •

ł

ENTLOA	2.2317 3.39430 3.9430 2.3780 2.3780 1.3.4040 1.3.4923 1.3.9154 1.3.9154	4.4877
SYSENT	1.3176 1.5089 1.6367 1.6367 1.6367 1.6367 1.6354 1.6254 1.6254	1.9294
RATIO	0.3985 1 0.0578 1 -0.1346 1 -0.4553 1 -0.1082 1 -0.5507 1 -0.2519 1 -0.2518	-0.7108
AVOBEN	0.5361 0.1997 -0.0396 -0.1339 0.2464 0.3483 0.3483	-0.6362
OBJTOTAL	2.8332 3.3322 4.0775 2.8332 3.2958 4.0431 3.6636 4.3636	5.1985
TOTAL	3.7842 4.5747 5.1761 4.1109 4.3944 5.3519 4.8828 5.3519	
BLANK	1.6094 2.3026 1.0986 1.0986 2.3026 2.0794	4.0775
COMMENTS	2.3026 3.0445 3.1355 2.3979 2.3979 3.4965 2.9957	4.8442
NONDECL	3, 3322 4, 0943 4, 8363 3, 7377 4, 1109 4, 9836 6, 3438 6, 3438 6, 3438	6.0753
DECL	0.3000 1.7918 2.3979 1.6094 1.7918 3.2958 3.2958	4.0604
LOCODE	3.3673 4.1897 4.9200 3.8501 4.2047 5.1240 4.6444	6.2005
085		9

CONTROL STRUCTURE ENTROPY For C PROGRAMS

MUMIXAM	5.656000	3.135500	5.283200	4.219500	4.127100	3.610900	5.826000	3.434000
MUMINIM	3.637600	1.791800	3.258100	1.791800	2.302600	1.386300	001070.5	1.609400
MUS	41.48970	22.69100	37.76360	26.93470	27.44680	22.63770	44.48510	21.81330
STD DEV	4.609967 0.6979130	0.5175192	0.7048815	0.8928902	0.7281197	2280877.0	0.6511411	0.6310665
MEAN	4.609967	2.521222	4.195956	2.992744	3.015644	2.515300	4.942789	2.423700
z	6	6	6	6	•	6	6	6
VARIABLE	LOCODE	DECL	NONDECL	BRACE	COMMENTS	BLANK	TOTAL	CONSTENT

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / FROB > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

TOTAL	0.83952 0.0046
DECL RONDECL BRACE COMMENTS BLANK TOTAL	0.89001 0.0013
COMMENTS	0.00774 0.9842
BRACE	0.91013 0.0007
RONDECL	0.95102 0.0001
DECL	0.59440 0.0914
LOCODE	0.92835 0.0003
	CONSTENT 0.92835 0.59440 0.95102 0.91013 0.00774 0.89001 0.83952 0.0003 0.0914 0.0001 0.0007 0.9842 0.0013 0.0046

15:55 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990 1

CONTROL STRUCTURE ENTROPY FOR C PROGRAMS PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / PROR > |R| UNDER HO:RHO=0 / N = 9 Locode decl nondecl brace comments blank to1

	LOCODE	DECL	NONDECL	BRACE	BRACE COMMENTS	BLANK	TOTAL
LOCODE	1.00000	0.81961	0.99104	0.98490	0.29913	0.94904	0.97267
	0.0000	0.0068	0.0001	0.0001	0.4342	0.0001	0.0001
DECL	0.81961	1.00000	0.73955	0.86283	0.77162	0.86248	0.32752
	0.0068	0.0000	0.0228	0.0027	0.0149	0.0028	0.0003
NONDECL	0.99104 0.0001	0.73955 0.0228	1.00000	0.95816 0.0001	0.18083 0.6415	0.91257 0.0006	0.93414 0.0002
BRACE	0.98190	0.86283	0.95816	1.00000	0.38467	0.98308	0.98335
	0.0001	0.0027	0.0001	0.0000	0.3067	0.0001	0.0001
COMMENTS	0.29913	0.77162	0.18083	0.38467	1.00000	0.43154	0.50961
	0.4342	0.0149	0.6415	0.3067	0.0000	0.2461	0.1611
BLANK	0.94904	0.86248	0.91257	0.98308	0.43154	1.00000	0.96406
	0.0001	0.0028	0.0006	0.0001	0.2461	0.0000	0.0001
TOTAL	0.97267	0.92752	0.93414	0.98335	0.50961	0.96406	1.00000
	0.0001	0.0003	0.0002	0.0001	0.1611	0.0001	0.0000

15:55 TUESDAY, APRIL 10, 1990 2

٦

-

í

CONTROL STRUCTURE ENTROPY FOR C PROGRAMS

CONSTENT	1.6094				2.5649			2.5649	3.2581
TOTAL	2.0794 4.7274		5.4116	3.9703	4.7362	5.8021	4.1569	2.3026 4.8828	3.4340 5.8260
BLANK	2.0794	.3979	3.1781	1.6094	2.6391 4.7362	3.6109	1.3863	2.3026	3.4340
COMMENTS BLANK TOTAL	1.7377		4.1271	2.3026	2.3979	3.0910		2.4849	3.0910
BRACE	2.4849	2.8904	3.5264	1.7918	2.9957	4.2195	1.7918	3.0445	4.1897
NONDECL BRACE	4.1431 2.7081 3.5835	3.8918	4.4308	3.2581	4.0943	5.2149	3.6376	4,3694	5.2832
DECL	2.7081	2.7726	4.9273 2.9957	1.7918	4.4886 2.1972 4.0943	2.9957	1.7918	2.3026	5.6560 3.1355 5.2832
OBS LOCODE	4.1431	4.4188	4.9273	3.6376	4.4886	5.6058	3.9120	4.7005	5.6560
085	1	~	~	4	ŝ	9	2	60	6

15:55 TUESDAT, APRIL 10, 1990 3

Ś,

7

•

.

-

-

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC FOR C PROGRAMS

VARIABLE	z	MEAN	STD DEV	WN S	MUMINIM	MUNIXVN
LOCODE	6	4.609967	4.609967 0.6979130	41.48970	3.637600	5.656000
DECL	6	2.521222	0.5175192	22.69100	1.791800	3.135500
NONDECL	6	4.195956	0.7048615	37.76360	3.258100	5.283200
COMMENTS	6	2.992744	0.8928902	26.93470	1.791800	4.219500
BRACE	6	3.049644	0.7281197	27.44680	2.302600	4.127100
BLANK	6	2.515300	0.7780832	22.63770	1.386300	3.610900
TOTAL	6	4.942789	0.6511411	44.48510	3.970300	5.826000
OBJTOTAL	6	3.850767	0.6317251	34.65690	2.944400	4.875200
AVOBEN	6	-0.026167	0.3242692	-0.23550	-0.512400	0.541600
RATIO	6	-0.164756	0.3566293	-1.48280	-0.686000	0.402200
SYSENT	6	1.665556	0.1296578	14.99000	1.446400	1.856800
ENTLOA	6	3.686033	0.6618569	33.17430	3.012200	4.765700

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / FROM > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

TOTAL	0.96372	-0.49853	-0.36148	0.97318	0.72510
	0.0001	0.1719	0.3391	0.0001	0.0271
BLANK	0.91680	-0.32920 -0.69015 -0.24418 -0.36263 -0.88914 ~0.35246 -0.49853	-0.17775 -0.59058 -0.08873 -0.21687 -0.88560 -0.21412 -0.36148	0.39422 0.91424	0.75972
	0.0005	0.3870 0.0396 0.5266 0.3375 0.0013 0.3522 0.1719	0.6473 0.0941 0.8204 0.5751 0.0015 0.5801 0.3391	0.2938 0.0006	0.0175
BRACE	0.28961	-0.88914	-0.88560	0.39422	0.80613 -0.20074
	0.4497	0.0013	0.0015	0.2938	0.0087 0.6045
COMMENTS	0.96698	-0.36263	-0.21687	0.96557	0.80613
	0.0001	0.3375	0.5751	0.0001	0.0087
DECL NONDECL COMMENTS	0.98974	-0.24418	-0.08873	0.96088	0.89689
	0.0001	0.5266	0.8204	0.0001	0.0010
DECL	0.81417	-0.69015	-0.59058	0.85488	0.45892
	0.0076	0.0396	0.0941	0.0033	0.2140
LOCODE	0.99473	-0.32920	-0.17775	0.97854	0.85369
	0.0001	0.3870	0.6473	0.0001	0.0034
	OBJTOTAL	AVOBEN	RATIO	SYSENT	ENTLOA

23:26 WEDNESDAY, APRIL 11, 1990 1

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC For C Programs

PEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / FROB > $|\mathbf{R}|$ UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

TOTAL	0.97267	0.92752	0.93414	0.98335	0.50961	0.96406	1.00000
	0.0001	0.0003	0.0002	0.0001	0.1611	0.0001	0.0000
BLANK	0.94904	0.86248	0.91257	0.98308	0.43154	1,00000	0,96406
	0.0001	0.0028	0.0006	0.0001	0.2461	0.0000	0.0001
BRACE	0.29913	0.77162	0.18083	0.38467	1.00000	0.43154	0.50961
	0.4342	0.0149	0.6415	0.3067	0.0000	0.2461	0.1611
NONDECL COMMENTS	0,98490	0.86283	0.95816	1.00000	0.38467	0.98308	0.98335
	0.0001	0.0027	0.0001	0.0000	0.3067	0.0001	0.0001
NONDECL	0,99104	0.73955	1,00000	0.95816	0.18083	0.91257	0.93414
	0.0001	0.0228	0.0000	0.0001	0.6415	0.0006	0.0002
DECL	0.81961	1.00000	0.73955	0.86283	0.77162	0.86248	0.92752
	0.0058	0.0000	0.0228	0.0027	0.0149	0.0028	0.0003
LOCODE	1,00000 0.0000	0.81961 0.0068	0.99104 0.0001	0,98490 0.0001	0,29913 0.4342	0.94904	0.97267 0.0001
	LOCODE	DECL	NONDECL	COMMENTS	BRACE	BLANK	TOTAL

23:76 WEDNESDAY, APRIL 11, 1990 2

- 1

,

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC FOR C PROGRAMS FEARSON CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS / FROB > |R| UNDER H0:RHO=0 / N = 9

ENTLON

SYSENT

RATIO

AVOREN

OBJTOTAL

0.84900 0.0038 u.20103 0.6040 0.35194 0.3530 0.75794 0.0180 1.00000 0.75794 0.0180 -0.33518 0.3779 1.00000 -0.34677 -0.19580 0.98329 0.0000 0.3606 0.6137 0.0001 0.0001 0.1910 0.0001 0.1919 -0.33518 0.3779 0.35194 0.3537 1.00000 0.00000 0.98737 0.0001 0.20103 0.6040 1.00000 0.98329 -0.47910 0.0001 0.1919 -0.34677 0.3606 -0.19580 0.6137 0.84900 0.0038 OBJTOTAL AVOREN ENTLOA SYSENT RATIO

2 :26 WEDNESDAY, APRIL 11, 1990 3

7

,

ENTROPY LOADING METRIC For C Programs

23:26 WEDNESDAY, APRIL 11, 1990 4

ENTLOA	3.0122 3.0122 3.4084 3.3466 3.3436 4.6741 3.8978 3.8978 4.7657
SYSENT	1.5969 1.7451 1.7451 1.6464 1.6273 1.6273 1.8082 1.7106 1.7106
RATIO	2 -0.4536 1.5969 3 9 -0.5884 1.6552 3 4 -0.6860 1.7451 3 6 0.4022 1.4464 3 7 0.1963 1.6273 3 1 -0.0173 1.8082 4 8 -0.1353 1.5435 3 2 -0.0912 1.7106 3 4 -0.1095 1.8568 4
AVOBEN	-0.2362 -0.3719 -0.5124 0.5416 0.3007 0.0381 0.0458 0.0152 -0.0564
OBJTOTAL	3.4657 3.66557 4.0943 2.9444 3.6376 3.6376 4.6913 3.2958 3.2958 4.8752
TOTAL	4.7274 5.4116 3.9703 4.1362 4.7362 4.1589 4.1589 4.1589 5.8828 5.828
BLANK	2.0794 3.1781 1.6094 2.6391 3.6109 1.3863 1.3863 3.4340
BRACE	3.7377 3.9120 4.1210 2.3026 2.3979 3.0910 2.4849 2.4849 3.0910
COMMENTS	2.4849 2.6964 3.5264 1.7918 2.9957 2.9957 4.2195 3.0445 4.1897
NONDECL	3.5835 4.4308 4.4308 3.2581 4.0943 5.2149 4.3694 5.2832 5.2832 5.2832
DECL	2.7081 2.7726 1.7918 2.9957 2.1972 2.1972 2.9957 1.7918 2.3026 3.1355
LOCODE	 4 6 6 6 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 5 5<
0.05	

VITA

William R. Torres

Candidate for the Degree of

Master of Science

Thesis: THE EFFECT OF SOFTWARE REUSABILITY ON INFORMATION THEORY BASED SOFTWARE METRICS

Major Field: Computing and Information Science

Biographical:

- Personal Data: Born in San Juan, Puerto Rico, December 27, 1962, the son of William R. and Nelida Torres. Married to Maria A. Torres and father of Maria C. and Diana B. Torres.
- Education: Graduated from Our Lady of Pilar High School, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico, in May 1980; received Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering from University of Puerto Rico at Mayaguez in May 1985; completed requirements for the Master of Science degree at Oklahoma State University in July 1990.
- Professional Experience: Teaching Assistant, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Puerto Rico at Mayaguez, August 1984, to December 1984. Physical Security Systems Engineer, Tinker Air Force Base (AFB) Oklahoma, June 1985, to July 1987. Local Area Network Design Engineer, Tinker AFB Oklahoma, July 1987, to August 1988. Branch Chief, Communications Support Branch, Wright Patterson AFB Ohio, January 1990, to present.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [ADA83] <u>Reference Manual for the Ada Programming Language</u>, United States Department of Defense, ANSI/MIL-STD-1815A, January 1983.
- [ALEXA64] Alexander, Christopher, <u>Notes on the Synthesis of</u> Form, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1964.
- [BIGGE87] Biggerstaff, Ted and Richter, Charles, "Reusability: Framework, Assessment, and Directions," <u>IEEE Software</u>, March 1987, pp. 41-49.
- [BOOCH86] Booch, Grady, <u>Software Engineering with Ada</u>, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company Inc., Second Edition, 1986.
- [CHAN073] Chanon, Robert N., "On a Measure of Program Structure," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Computer Sciences, Carnegie-Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA, November 1973.
- [CHEAT83] Cheatham, Jr., T. E., "Reusability Through Program Transformations," <u>Proceedings ITT Workshop on Reusability in</u> <u>Programming</u>, September 7-9, 1983, pp. 122-128.
- [CHEN78] Chen, Edward T., "Program Complexity and Programmer Productivity," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-4, No. 3, May 1978, pp. 187-194.
- [CHENG84] Cheng, Thomas T., Lock, Evan D., and Prywes, Noah S., "Use of Very High Level Languages and Program Generation by Management Professionals," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software</u> <u>Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-10, No. 5, September 1984, pp. 552-563.
- [CONTE86] Conte, S. D., Dunsmore, H. E., and Shen, V. Y., <u>Software Engineering Metrics and Models</u>, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co., Inc., Menlo Park, CA, 1986.
- [GOGUE86] Goguen, Joseph A., "Reusing and Interconnecting Software Components," <u>IEEE Computer</u>, Vol. 19, February 1986, pp. 16-28.
- [HALST79] Halstead, M. H., "Advances in Software Science," Advances in Computers, (Yovits, ed.), Vol. 18, Academic Press, New York, 1979, pp. 119-172.
- [HARTM66] Hartmanis, J. and Stearns, R. E., <u>Algebraic Structure</u> <u>Theory of Sequential Machines</u>, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1966.
- [KAISE87] Kaiser, Gail E. and Garlan, David, "Systems from Reusable Building Blocks," <u>IEEE Software</u>, July 1987, pp. 17-24.

- [KERNI78] Kernighan, Brian W. and Ritchie, Dennis M., <u>The C</u> <u>Programming Language</u>, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1978.
- [KERNI84] Kernighan, Brian W., "The UNIX System and Software Reusability," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-10, No. 5, September 1984, pp. 513-518.
- [LETOV86] Letovsky, Stanley and Soloway, Elliot, "Delocalized Plans and Program Comprehension," <u>IEEE Computer</u>, May 1986, pp. 41-49.
- [LUBAR86a] Lubars, Mitchell D., "Code Reusability in the Large Versus Code Reusability in the Small," <u>ACM SIGSOFT Software</u> <u>Engineering Notes</u>, Vol. 11, No. 1, January 1986, pp. 21-27.
- [LUBAR86b] Lubars, Mitchell D., "Affording Higher Reliability Through Software Reusability," <u>ACM SIGSOFT Software Engineering</u> <u>Notes</u>, Vol. 11, No. 5, October 1986, pp. 39-42.
- [MATSU84] Matsumoto, Yoshihiro, "Some Experiences in Promoting Reusable Software: Presentation in Higher Abstract Levels," <u>IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-10, No. 5, September 1984, pp. 502-513.
- [MCCAB76] McCabe, J., "A Complexity Measure," <u>IEEE Transactions</u> <u>on Software Engineering</u>, Vol. SE-2, No. 4, December 1976, pp. 308-320.
- [MILLE87] Miller, Webb, <u>A Software Tools Sampler</u>, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ, 1987.
- [MOHAN81] Mohanty, Siba N., "Entropy Metrics for Software Design Evaluation," <u>The Journal of Systems and Software 2</u>, 1981, pp. 39-46.
- [MOHNK86] Mohnkern, Gerald L. and Mohnkern, Beverly, <u>Applied</u> <u>Ada</u>, Tab Professional and Reference Books, 1986.
- [PRIET87] Prieto-Díaz, Rubén and Freeman, Peter, "Classifying Software for Reusability," <u>IEEE Software</u>, January 1987, pp. 6-16.
- [SAS85a] <u>SAS User's Guide: Basics, Version 5 Edition</u>, SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511, 1985.
- [SAS85b] <u>SAS User's Guide: Statistics, Version 5 Edition</u>, SAS Institute Inc., Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511, 1985.
- [SCHIL87] Schildt, Herbert, <u>Advanced Turbo C</u>, Osborne McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1987.

- [SCHUT77] Schütt, Dieter, "On a Hypergraph Oriented Measure for Applied Computer Science," <u>Proceedings of COMPCON</u>, Washington, D.C., Fall 1977, pp. 295-296.
- [SHANN64] Shannon, Claude E. and Weaver, Warren, <u>The</u> <u>Mathematical Theory of Communication</u>, The University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Ill., 1964.
- [SHOOM83] Shooman, Martin L., <u>Software Engineering: Design</u>, <u>Reliability, and Management</u>, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1983.
- [SHUMA89] Shumate, Ken, <u>Understanding Ada with Abstract Data</u> <u>Types</u>, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, NY, Second Edition, 1989.
- [SOMME89] Sommerville, Ian, <u>Software Engineering</u>, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Third Edition, 1989.
- [STEVE74] Stevens, W. P., Myers, G. J., and Constantine, L. L., "Structured Design," <u>IBM Systems Journal</u>, Vol. 2, 1974, pp. 115-139.
- [TRAC288] Tracz, Will, "Software Reuse Maxims," <u>ACM SIGSOFT</u> <u>Software Engineering Notes</u>, Vol. 11, No. 5, October 1988, pp. 28-31.
- [VANEM70] van Emden, M. H., "Hierarchical Decomposition of Complexity," <u>Machine Intelligence 5</u>, 1970, pp. 361-380.